Hydro Tech Environmental
Engineering and Geology, DPC

NYC Office
15 Ocean Avenue, 2nd Floor
Brooklyn, New York 11225
T (718) 636-0800 · F (718) 636-0900

Long Island Office
77 Arkay Drive, Suite G
Hauppauge, New York 11788
T (631) 462-5866 · F (631) 462-5877

WWW.HYDROTECHENVIRONMENTAL.COM

SOIL VAPOR EXTRACTION

INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURE

NYSDEC BCP Site # C224187

Prepared For:

Ever-Nu Metal

471-483 20th Street

Block 888; Lots 50 & 52

Brooklyn, New York

Prepared By:

Hydro Tech Environmental Engineering and Geology, DPC

15 Ocean Avenue, Suite B

Brooklyn, NY 11225

Prepared On:

March 01, 2018

CERTIFICATION

I Tarek Z. Khouri, P.E. certify that I am currently a NYS registered professional engineer as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375 and that this Interim Remedial Measures Remedial Action Work Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10) and that all activities will be performed in full in accordance with the DER-approved Interim Remedial Measures Remedial Action Work Plan and any DER-approved modifications.

Tarek Z. Khouri, P.E.
Name

Signature

March 01, 2018
Date

LIST OF ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
AWQS	Ambient Water Quality Standards
BCA	Brownfield Cleanup Agreement
BCP	Brownfield Cleanup Program
BGS	Below Grade Surface
BN	Base Neutral
CAMP	Community Air Monitoring Plan
C&D	Construction & Demolition
CFM	Cubic Feet per Minute
CGI	Combustible Gas Indicator
CPP	Citizen Participation Plan
DCE	Cis-1,2-dichloroethene
DB	Decibels
DUSR	Data Usability Summary Report
ESA	Environmental Site Assessment
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
FID	Flame Ionization Detector
EZ	Exclusion Zone
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
MDL	Method Detection Limit
NYC DEP	New York City Department of Environmental Protection
NYS DEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYS DOH	New York State Department of Health

PCBs	Polychlorinated Biphenyls
PCE	Tetrachloroethene
PID	Photo Ionization Detector
PM	Particulate Matter
PPE	Personal protective equipment (PPE
PPM	Part Per Million
QAO	Qualified Assurance Officer
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
QEP	Qualified Environmental Professional
QHHEA	Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment
QEP	Qualified Environmental Professional
REC	Recognized Environmental Condition
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
RIR	Remedial Investigation Report
RIWP	Remedial Investigation Work Plan
SCOs	Soil Cleanup Objectives
SCG	Standards, Criteria and Guidance
SCBA	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus
SSO	Site Safety Officer
TAL	Full Target Analyte List
TCL	Full Target Compound List
TCE	Trichloroethene
TICs	Tentatively Identified Compounds
TOGS	Technical and Operational Guidance Series
SVOCs	Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds
USCS	Unified Soil Classification System
USGS	United States Geological Survey

VOCs	Volatile Organic Compounds

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page Number

Figures

1. Site Location Map
2. Site Plan

Tables

1. Pilot Study Results

Appendices

A. Soil Vapor Extraction Design
B. SVE Blower and Related Components
C. SVE System Monitoring Log
D. HASP
E. CAMP
F. Resumes of Project Staff
G. SVE IRM Project Schedule

1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Soil Vapor Extraction Interim Remedial Measures (SVE IRM) has been prepared on behalf of Ever Nu Metal Products Co., Inc. (EverNu) to document a proposed interim remedial action for the property located at 471-483 20th Street, Brooklyn, designated as the "Site". EverNu entered into the Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) Agreement with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) as a Participant on March 23, 2016 and a Site number C224187 was issued to this BCP project. The Site is currently occupied by Ever Nu, which is an active industrial facility performing sand blasting and metal coating. All proposed work presented in this document will be performed in accordance with NYSDEC requirements.

This document defines the objectives, scope and means of implementation of the SVE IRM. The SVE IRM focuses on soil vapor extraction and treatment by installing a Soil Vapor Extraction (SVE) system consisting of a series of vapor extraction wells, and treatment of the effluent before it is discharged into the atmosphere.

The proposed remedy described in this document will be implemented in accordance with NYSDEC requirements under the BCP. This proposed remedy is consistent with the procedures defined in New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York dated October 2006 guidance and will also comply with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, regulations and requirements. The following sections provide the details and specific information pertaining to the various components of the SVE IRM.

2.0 INTRODUCTION

This Soil Vapor Extraction Interim Remedial Measures (SVE IRM) has been prepared for the property located at 471-483 20th Street, Brooklyn, designated as the "Site". The property is occupied by Ever Nu Metal Products Co., Inc. (EverNu), which performs sand blasting and metal coating. Ever Nu entered into a Brownfield Cleanup Agreement (BCA) with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) in March 2016 to investigate and remediate this Site as a Participant, under BCP Site number C224187. This SVE IRM provides the protocols and specifications for the proposed interim remedial measures at the Site.

2.1 Site Description

The Site is located in the Prospect Park West Section in Brooklyn, New York and is identified as Block 888 and Lots 50 and 52 on the New York City Tax Map. The Site is 13,722-square feet and is bounded by 20th Street and Greenwood Cemetery to the south, a 4-story institutional building (Diocese of Brooklyn) to the east and north, three 2-story residential buildings to the north and a parking lot and adjoining 1-story commercial/industrial building to the west. Currently, the entire Site is developed with two connected 1-story buildings with slabs on-grade. The Site is occupied by Ever Nu and includes a parts washer area, a powder coating area, sand blasting areas and batch ovens in the western portion of the and a storage warehouse in the eastern portion. **Figure 1** provides a Site Location Map. **Figure 2** provides a Site Plan.

2.2 Summary of Previous Work

The on-site building was constructed in 1931. Ever-Nu has operated at the site since at least 1953 and generally conducts commercial metal powder

coating, finishing and sand blasting. The Site was a Large Quantity Generator (EPA ID # NYD001373471) of ignitable waste (waste code D001), corrosive waste (waste code D002), and spent solvents (waste codes F001, F002 and F003) in the mid-1980s. A February 25, 2014 Hazardous Waste Compliance Inspection alleged violations of the NYSDEC's solid and hazardous waste regulations and issued a Notice of Violation (NOV) dated March 6, 2014. According to intra-agency correspondence among the NYSDEC dated November 25, 2014, the issues identified in this NOV are close to being resolved. The Site is also listed within the NY Spills database for two closed spills reported in 1992 and 1986. The cause of NYSDEC Spill No. 92-04205 was noted as "housekeeping" and was closed the same day it was opened. NYSDEC Spill No. 86-02236 was related to the release of trichloroethylene (TCE), but was closed on July 6, 1987.

The following environmental assessments and investigations were previously performed at the Site and were reviewed and evaluated by NYSDEC:

- Limited Subsurface Investigation, 471-483 20th Street, November 2001, Vertex Engineering Services, Inc.
- Limited Subsurface Investigation, 471-483 20th Street, January 8, 2002, Hydro Tech Environmental, Corp.
- Remedial Action Report, 471-483 20th Street, February 6, 2002, Hydro Tech Environmental, Corp.
- Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Report, 471 20th Street, Brooklyn, NY, May 30, 2013, AEI Consultants.
- Soil Vapor Investigation, 471 20th Street, Brooklyn, NY, March 5, 2015, EnviroTrac Ltd.

- Pilot Study Work Plan for A Soil Vapor Extraction System/Sub-Slab Depressurization System, 471-483 20th Street, June 30, 2016, HAKS.
- Draft Remedial Investigation Report, 471-483 20th Street, April 21, 2017, Hydro Tech Environmental, Corp.

The following environmental investigation was previously performed at an adjacent property in order to investigate potential soil vapor impacts associated with the Site:

- Air Sampling Report, 429 19th Street, Brooklyn, NY, November 29, 2013, Environmental Business Consultants.

All previous subsurface investigations were summarized in the April 2017 draft Remedial Investigation Report (RIR) performed by Hydro Tech and submitted to NYSDEC for review. This Draft RIR was prepared pursuant to a NYSDEC-approved Remedial Investigation Work Plan dated July 2016. The purpose of this RI was to delineate the vertical and horizontal extent of on-site soil contamination in order to generate sufficient data to evaluate the remedial action alternatives. The RIR also included a Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment, which indicated no exposure pathways exist at the Site but are likely to exist off-site.

Overall findings of sub-surface investigations performed on-site and off-site indicated no groundwater was collected beneath the depth due to boulder refusal encountered at 68 feet bgs. TCE was detected at the highest concentrations of 470 ppm in exceedance Track 2 Commercial Use SCO in a shallow soil sample collected from 2 to 4 feet in the eastern portion of the storage warehouse. TCE was also detected beneath the Site at concentrations exceeding the Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCO; at 1.92 ppm and 0.16 ppm in soil samples

collected from 8 to 12 feet bgs and 18 to 20 feet bgs in the central portion and at 0.176 ppm in soil sample collected from 28 to 30 feet bgs in the southwestern portion.

Other chlorinated compounds included tetrachloroethylene (PCE) detected in SP-1 (0.016 mg/kg). PCE (max. 0.034 ppm) and its derivative compound 1,1,1-trichloroethane (1,1,1-TCA) (0.006 mg/kg), 1,1,2-trichloroethane (0.006 mg/kg) and cis-1,2-dichloroethene (cis-1,2-DCE) (0.016 ppm) were detected in shallow and deep soil beneath the eastern and southwestern portions of the Site below their respective Track 1 SCOs. Soil vapors consisting of PCE, TCE, and 1,1,1-TCA occurred at highest concentrations in the central portion of the Site at a shallow depth of 8 feet bgs with PCE detected at 9,200 $\mu g/m^3$, TCE detected at 140,000 $\mu g/m^3$ and 1,1,1-TCA detected at 3,300 $\mu g/m^3$.

The elevated concentrations of these compounds decreased with depth beneath central portion of the Site, thus suggesting a surface source of contamination. PCE, TCE, and 1,1,1-TCA also occurred in off-site soil vapors points installed in all directions around the Site and their highest concentrations ranged between 150 $\mu g/m^3$ for PCE, 3,200 $\mu g/m^3$ for TCE and 210 $\mu g/m^3$ for 1,1,1-TCA. TCE was also reported at a concentration of 1,870 $\mu g/m^3$ in a sub-slab vapor sample installed in the cellar of an adjacent residential building located in the northeast-adjacent vicinity of the Site at 492 19th Street.

2.3 Environmental Setting

The Site is located in western portion of Brooklyn, New York. The elevation of the Subject Property is approximately 150 feet above mean sea level (USGS 7.5-Minute Brooklyn, New York Quadrangle, 2013).

Brooklyn, New York is located in the western portion of Long Island. Long Island consists of a wedge-shaped mass of unconsolidated deposits that overlie ancient basement rock. The thickness of these deposits ranges from approximately 100 feet on the Island's north shore to approximately 2,000 feet in some portions of the south shore. These deposits contain ground water that is the sole source of drinking water for the Island's over 3.1 million residents.

The major landforms of Long Island of importance to the hydrologic system are the moraines and outwash plains, which originated from glacial activity. The moraines represent the farthest extent of the glacial advances. The moraines consist of till, which is a poorly sorted mixture of sand, silt, clay, gravel and boulders. The till is poor to moderately permeable in most areas. Outwash plains are located to the south of the moraines. The outwash plains were formed by the action of glacial melt water streams, which eroded the headland material of the moraines and laid down deposits of well- sorted sands, silts and gravels. These outwash deposits have a moderate to high permeability.

The **Upper Glacial Aquifer** is the uppermost hydrogeologic unit. This aquifer encompasses the moraine and outwash deposits, in addition to some localized lacustrine, marine, and reworked materials. A relatively high horizontal hydraulic conductivity and a low vertical hydraulic conductivity characterize the outwash plain portion of this unit. Since the water table is situated in the Upper Glacial Aquifer.

The **Magothy Formation** directly underlies the Upper Glacial Aquifer in the vicinity of the site. This formation is a Cretaceous coastal-shelf deposit, which consists principally of layers of sand and gravel with some interbedded clay. This formation ranges from moderate to highly permeable. A clay layer in some parts of Long Island confines the uppermost portion of the aquifer. The

Magothy is Long Island's principal aquifer for public water supply. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) has classified the Long Island aquifer system as a sole source aquifer.

The **Raritan Formation** is the deepest unit and rests directly above the bedrock units. This formation is comprised of a sand member (**Lloyd Aquifer**) and a clay member (**Raritan Clay**). The Lloyd sand extends southward from Flushing Bay to the Atlantic Ocean. The thickness of the sand member increases to the southeast and ranges in depth from 200 to 800 feet below sea level (from northwest to southeast). The clay member acts as an aquitard confining the lower Lloyd aquifer between the clay and the underlying bedrock.

Based upon the January 2002 Limited Subsurface Investigation by Hydro Tech, no groundwater was encountered at 68 feet bgs. According to USGS Long Island Depth to Water Viewer (2010) the depth to groundwater beneath the Site is estimated to be between 151 feet to 157 feet. In addition, the topographic relief of the site vicinity as presented by the USGS Condition on Long Island, NY (2010) suggests the groundwater flow in the site vicinity is toward the northwest.

2.4 Objective & Project Goals

The objective of the SVE IRM is to initiate the remediation for the Site by focusing on soil vapor extraction and treatment by installing an SVE system in order to mitigate vapor intrusion impacts in to the site and the surrounding properties. The scope of the SVE IRM will consist of the installation of eight soil vapor extraction wells beneath the central and northern portions of the Site and the operation of an SVE system operated by a blower and a vapor phase granulated activated carbon treatment tanks.

All related portions of the fieldwork associated with the SVE IRM will be performed in accordance with an SVE IRM Health & Safety Plan and at a minimum, in accordance with acceptable industry standards. These acceptable industry standards include, but are not limited to, the ASTM Standard Guide for Phase II Environmental Site Assessments (E 1903-97), the NYSDEC CP-51/Soil Cleanup Guidance (October 2010), the NYSDEC Bureau of Spill Prevention & Response Sampling Guidelines and Protocols (March 1991), the NYSDEC DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (May 2010), the NYSDEC TOGS 1.1.1 (June 1998) and other acceptable industry standards.

3.0 ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE AND RESPONSIBILITY

The SVE IRM Contractor (Contractor) and New York State regulatory agencies will coordinate together on the implementation of the IRM. The Contractor has the ultimate responsibility for implementing this SVE IRM for the project. NYSDEC and NYSDOH personnel will provide regulatory oversight of this project. All IRM activities will be implemented in accordance to a Health and Safety Plan (HASP), a Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) and a May 2016 Citizen Participation Plan (CPP).

The Contractor will be responsible for ensuring that all on-site IRM construction operations are performed per the SVE IRM. The Contractor will manage all communication with regulatory agencies.

The Contractor will perform the following components of the IRM:

- Site mobilization involving Site security setup, equipment mobilization, utility mark outs and marking & staking excavation trenches for SVE system;
- Installation of eight vapor extraction wells designated EW-1 to EW-8 on Site;
- Excavation of trenches for SVE piping beneath the building slab in the vicinity of eight vapor extraction wells toward the location of a portable SVE trailer situated in the southern corner of the storage warehouse utilizing a jack hammer and a mini-excavator;
- Transportation and off-Site disposal of excavated soil material in DOT approved 55-gallon drums at permitted facilities in accordance with applicable laws and regulations

- Installation of an SVE system piping aboveground and connecting it to a blower associated with a granulated activated carbon treatment tanks for soil vapors situated in the southern corner of the storage warehouse.
- Implement CAMP during SVE installation and trenching;
- Screening of excavated soil/fill for indications of contamination by visual means, odor, and monitoring with a PID.
- Monitoring of SVE system operational integrity prior to start-up;
- Performance of Post-SVE System Start-Up

All IRM details specified herein to be submitted and approved by NYSDEC and NYSDOH prior to performance of the work. The SVE will be installed and operated under the direct oversight of a NYS-licensed Professional Engineer. The Engineer will perform a final site inspection and document the installation of the SVE in an IRM Construction Completion Report (CCR).

4.0 SVE PILOT STUDY

A pilot study was conducted on 10/14/2016, in accordance with the NYSDEC approved Pilot Study Work Plan for a Soil Vapor Extraction System/Sub-Slab Depressurization System, dated August 2016, in order to evaluate the design parameters required for the full-scale soil vapor extraction system. The goal of the full scale SVE system is to:

1. Reduce the potential for impacted soil vapor to migrate into the indoor air spaces of the on-site building;
2. Reduce the potential for soil vapors to migrate from the Site to off-site receptors;
3. Reduce the concentrations of primary COCs detected in soil vapors below the site;

The full-scale SVE system design was based on the findings of the pilot study, which are discussed in detail below.

Radius of Influence:

Extraction wells labeled SVE- 1 (screened at 5 to 10 feet), SVE-2 (screened at 10 to 15 feet) and SVE-3 (screened at 15 to 25 feet) were clustered in a triangular configuration and screened at various depths of interest, located in the middle of the Site building, within the main area of concern (AOC) on site that exhibited the highest concentration of COCs during the May 2013 Soil Vapor Investigation by EnviroTrac.

During the performance of the pilot study, a blower was applied at one of the extraction wells and pressure differential readings were recorded at six (6) temporary subsurface vacuum monitoring wells (VMP1 through VMP6), which

were installed adjacent to the extraction wells at specified radial distances from the extraction wells. VMP1/VMP2 were installed at a 10-foot distance from the SVE well cluster; VMP3/VMP4 were installed at a 20-foot distance from the SVE well cluster; and VMP5/VMP6 were installed at a 30-foot distance from the SVE well cluster.

When the blower was applied to extraction well SVE-1, negative pressure differential readings were observed at VMP1, VMP2, and VMP6. Since no communication readings were observed at VMP-3, VMP-4, and VMP-5, the blower was reapplied and negative pressure readings were subsequently observed at these vacuum monitoring points. A review of the pilot study data provided in Table 1 indicated that potential subsurface obstructions such as footers or other subsurface anomalies may be present; however, negative pressure readings were able to confirmed at all seven VMP points. To note, SVE-1 was constructed to evaluate the 5 to 10 feet depth interval below existing grade surface and given the age of the building, this is the most likely depth for subsurface obstructions such as footers or other structural items for the building.

When the blower was applied to SVE-2, negative pressure differential readings were observed at all six VMP points.

Similarly, when the blower was applied to SVE-3, negative pressure differential readings were also observed at all six VMP points.

Given the negative pressure differential readings observed, the design specifications for the full scale system were based on applicable communication in the subsurface at the 5 to 10 feet bgs, 10 to 15 feet bgs, and 15 to 25 feet bgs depths. These communication parameters were confirmed with the pilot specifications of a two (2) inch diameter SVE well and 0.030 inch slotted piping.

Eight SVE extraction wells were subsequently designed for the full scale system, each with an anticipated radius of influence of 30'. The radius of influence of 30' (or greater) is possible with the full scale design with the increased horsepower of the Rotron blower. Based on the results of the Remedial Investigation, the targeted concentrations of constituents of concern such as PCE and TCE were observed in the 5 to 10 feet zone, thus the SVE depth was designed for a screened interval of 10 to 15 feet. The depth of the screened interval was also influenced by the potential for subsurface obstructions located at a depth of 5 to 10 feet bgs. To avoid these obstructions, the full scale design was based on a targeted depth of 10 to 15 feet with the SVE extraction wells. The radius of influence and targeted depth of the SVE wells was a primary driver to achieve maximum extraction with the full scale design wells at the depth of 10 feet-15 feet.

Full Scale Design Specifications:

The design parameters for the full scale SVE system include the following:

1. Rotron EN 707 5-HP regenerative.
2. Two (2) 200 pound vapor phase granular carbon tanks.

During the pilot study, Rotron EN 404 1-HP regenerative blower was utilized to investigate and determine the radius of influence and subsurface communication. The full scale system was specified with a EN 707 5-HP Rotron blower. The EN 707 specifications, flow rates, and additional horsepower were determined to sufficiently meet the requirements for eight (8) SVE extraction wells as designed, including allowances for pressure losses due to piping and manifolding.

5.0 SVE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION PROCEDURES

5.1 SVE Wells

Eight (8) soil vapor extraction (SVE) wells designated as EW-1 to EW-8 will be installed within the perimeter of the Site building. SVE wells EW-1, EW-2, and EW-3 will be installed in the northern portion of the Site, EW-4, EW-5 and EW-6 will be installed in the southern portion and EW-7 and EW-8 will be installed in the central portion. The eight SVE wells will be clustered in a rectangular configuration so that their radius of influence specified at a diameter 30 feet per well will intersect to cover entire site including the main Area of Concern (AOC) situated in the central and northern portion of the Site, where chlorinated VOCs were detected in on-site soil and soil vapors.

All SVE wells will be installed utilizing a track rig unit equipped with 6-inch diameter hollow-stem augers. Each well will be constructed using 4-inch diameter schedule 40 PVC pipes. SVE wells EW-1 to EW-6 will be installed to the depth of 15 feet bgs and EW-7 and EW-8 will be installed to the depth of 30 feet bgs. The SVE wells EW-1 to EW-6 will be screened from 10 feet to 15 feet bgs and the wells EW-7 and EW-8 will be will be screened from 25 feet to 30 feet bgs. The screen slot of SVE wells will vary between 0.01 inch and 0.03 inch depending on the distance of the well screen from the blower; for SVE wells EW-1, EW-2, EW-5, EW-6, EW-7 and EW-8 the screen will be 0.03 inch slotted and for EW-3 and EW-4 the screen will be 0.01 inch slotted.

Extraction well details are as follows:

1. The annular space surrounding the extraction wells will be filled with clean pea gravel to 1’ above the top of the screen;

2. Bentonite chips followed by concrete to grade will be used to seal each well location to ensure no ambient air interferences;
3. Each well will be capped with a ball valve or barbed connection for VOC testing via a photoionization detector;
4. A protective flush mounted cover will be provided for each well at the surface.

Appendix A provides details of the construction of the soil vapor extraction the SVE system network design.

5.2 Trenching for SVE Underground Piping

Trenches approximately 1 foot x 1 foot in cross section will be excavated in the vicinity of all eight SVE wells. The purpose of these localized excavations is to provide underground conduit of SVE piping to be installed within the trenches.

The SVE trenches will be excavated using a jack hammer and a mini-excavator. Excavated soil will be field screened for the presence of VOCs using a field PID as a procedure for ensuring the health and safety of personnel at the Site. The Project Manager will document field measurements and observations in the project notebook.

The horizontal limits of planned trench excavations will be defined in the field by the project manager and Site engineer so that they will not interfere with on-site business operations or potential presence of utilities and insure that risers from SVE protruding from underground pipes can be routed to the exterior of the building without causing any visual or construction damages to the building.

Polyethylene sheeting or other suitable material will be placed under temporary stockpiles of excavated material, if necessary. The Contractor will undertake contingency methods for reducing moisture in removed soils in case this becomes necessary by providing a shed over work areas. Any possible water run-off from on-site structures or activities will be prevented from entering the excavated trenches by temporary enclosures consisting of fine grade sand, which will be applied to direct any runoff water way from the trenches to avoid any discharges of unknown surface contaminants into the subsurface soil. The sand will be disposed of into 55-gallons drum(s) along with the excavated soil.

Excavated soil during the installation during trenching for SVE underground piping will be placed in 55-gallon drums. The drums will be labeled regarding contents, origin, and date of generation using a paint stick marker on two sides and the top of each drum. The drums will be staged in a secure area on-site pending waste characterization analyses that the waste disposal facility may require.

5.3 SVE System Equipment

Based on data compiled during pilot testing, a EN 707 5-HP Rotron blower with a maximum flow rate of 295 CFM and a maximum vacuum rating of 87 inches of water is anticipated to be the correct size to be installed for SVE system at the Site. The Rotron EN 707 blower will be connected to all eight SVE wells EW-1 through EW-8 via 4-inch diameter schedule 40 PVC pipes with 4-inch diameter schedule 80 PVC fittings. The effluent will be connected to two (2) 200 pound vapor phase granular carbon tanks sized vessels (GAC) to treat air prior to discharge.

The SVE system will be equipped with a visible and audible Vacuum Monitor/Alarm with electronic light and audio when suction fails (model 28001-

2) indicating loss of system vacuum or malfunctioning and a visible Dwyer Magnehelic dial type vacuum gauge (model 2004-M) due to mechanical or electrical failure. The alarm and the vacuum gauge will be connected to SVE pipe and mounted inside the Site of Ever Nu manager office at the Site. The alarm sensors will also be connected to a telemetry system, which will notify programmed telephone numbers to the consultant and or contractor to minimize response time.

Ports for measuring airflow and vacuum pressure diaphragm gauge (Ashcroft Type 1490- model 25-1490-A-02L-200IWV) will be adequately mounted on the pipe extension from each SVE well and prior to air entry into the carbon treatment tanks. Airflow measurements of the system effluent will be measured utilizing a digital thermo-anemometer with an accuracy of 0.01 inches of water. A Photoionization Detector will be utilized to measure organic vapors in the blower effluent during system monitoring after start up. These PID measurements will be obtained both prior to and after the carbon units.

Appropriate stickers indicating the content of SVE pipes, purpose of alarm, and contact numbers in case of emergency for immediate assistance are mounted on visible portions of the SVE piping network.

Appendix B provides specifications of SVE system blower and accessories.

5.4 SSD/SVE System Start-Up Plan

Prior to system start-up, the SVE system will be tested for operational integrity and verify the presence of potential pipe vacuum leaks using a smoke pen. The system will then be started with 100% applied vacuum to maximize the flow from SVE locations. System parameters including airflow, vacuum and organic vapor concentrations at the effluent will be monitored following start-

up. Vapor concentrations will be measured with the PID at the effluent. System monitoring will be conducted during the first three days of operation as follows: hourly for 5 consecutive hours on the first day and once on the second and third days. If system parameters are steady for three consecutive days after start-up, an additional monitoring event will be performed 30 days and 75 days after start-up along with a monitoring of the effectiveness of the GAC tanks.

A quantitative SVE system post-start-up diagnostic testing exercise will be performed at seven (7) vacuum pressure monitoring ports designated as VMP-1 to VMP-7. The purpose of this test is to verify the zone of influence exercised by the suction blower at the eight vapor extraction wells and the vacuum communication at the pressure test ports.

The vacuum pressure monitoring ports will be installed utilizing direct push Geoprobe unit at designated locations shown in **Appendix A**. Each port will consist of a 6-inch long stainless steel screen fitted with inert tubing (e.g., polyethylene) of ¼ inch diameter to the surface. The stainless steel screen will be installed in the subsurface soil, at approximately 12 feet bgs. Porous inert backfill material (e.g. glass beads) will be used to create a buffer zone around the stainless steel screen. Each test port will then be finished to grade with a concrete underlain by bentonite slurry to prevent outdoor air infiltration and the remainder of the borehole will be backfilled with clean material.

The operational integrity of the SVE system will be repeated annually after start-up and while the SVE system is in a full mode of operation. The purpose of this test is to verify the adequate communication of SVE wells beneath the northern and central portions of the Site and the suction blower and to insure a proper system operation.

Field logs will be completed during the course of SVE system monitoring. A field log will be completed on a daily basis that will describe all field activities including:

- Project number, name, manager, and address;
- Description of field activities;
- Date and time of performed tasks
- Monitoring equipment
- Apparent weather conditions (e.g. precipitation, outdoor temperature and wind direction) of the work zone; and
- Record of monitoring data on spreadsheets with all requested parameters and point of measurements

Appendix C provides a sample of SVE system monitoring log.

5.5 Pollution Control

The NYSDEC will require Air Facility Registration for the operation of the SVE system. Based on data collected during the vapor pilot test, the maximum effluent PID reading was 0.1 ppm and the maximum airflow of the system was measured at 124.8 CFM. Considering these values, air emissions generated by the system are anticipated to be less than 0.01 pounds per hour and therefore no further emission control measures will be required.

5.6 General Considerations

Mobilization:

Mobilization will be conducted as necessary for each phase of work at the Site. Mobilization includes field personnel orientation, equipment mobilization,

marking/staking trenching locations and utility mark-outs. Each field team member will attend an orientation meeting to become familiar with the general operation of the Site, health and safety requirements, and field procedures.

Utility Marker Layouts, Easement Layouts:

The presence of utilities and easements on the Site will be fully investigated prior to the performance of invasive work such as excavation or drilling under this plan by using, at a minimum, the One-Call System (811). All invasive activities will be performed incompliance with applicable laws and regulations to assure safety. Utility companies and other responsible authorities will be contacted to locate and mark the locations, and prior to the start of drilling, excavation or other excavation operations will retain a copy of the Mark out Ticket. Overhead utilities may also be present within the anticipated work zones. Maintaining a safe distance between overhead power lines and drill rig masts will prevent electrical hazards associated with drilling in the vicinity of overhead utilities. Proper safety and protective measures pertaining to utilities and easements, and compliance with all laws and regulations will be employed during invasive and other work contemplated under this Plan. The integrity and safety of on-Site and off-Site structures will be maintained during drilling and excavation or other remedial activity performed under the SVE IRM.

Decontamination:

A temporary decontamination pad will be set up at the Site and will be maintained throughout ongoing SVE IRM field activities. The decontamination pad will be used to clean and remove waste from reusable equipment.

Equipment and Material Staging:

Equipment and materials will be stored and staged on-site in a manner that complies with applicable laws and regulations. The locations of proposed

equipment and material staging areas, drum storage area and other pertinent remedial management features during the Site preparation activities will be defined by the project manager.

Demobilization:

- As necessary, restoration of temporary access areas and areas that may have been disturbed to accommodate support areas (e.g., staging areas, decontamination areas, storage areas, temporary water management areas, and access area);
- Removal of sediment from erosion control measures and disposal of materials in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Equipment decontamination, and;
- Equipment will be decontaminated and demobilized at the completion of field activities. Investigation equipment and large equipment (e.g., soil excavator) will be washed at a secluded station as necessary. In addition, all investigation and remediation derived waste will be appropriately disposed of.

System Maintenance

- Maintenance of the system will be required if any equipment readings are not performing within specifications of their typical range, any part of the system has failed or functioning improperly and/or a vacuum is not maintained.
- All possible entry routes in the slab should be continuously sealed off to enhance the sub-slab negative pressure when SVE system is in operation and to prevent short-circuiting of the system.

System Monitoring

- The effectiveness of the GAC will be monitored by collecting and analyzing influent, mid-point and effluent air samples to and from each of the two GAC tanks 30 days and 75 days following SVE system start-up. The influent, mid-point and effluent air samples will be collected utilizing 6 liter pre-cleaned (as certified by the laboratory), passivated and evacuated whole air Summa® Canister and analyzed for VOCs via EPA Method TO-15. Should the influent, mid-point and effluent air samples data reveal failure in treatment of organic vapors, the GAC tanks will be replaced, immediately. This data will also determine the frequency of monitoring of the GAC efficiency that will be defined in an Interim Site Management Plan.

Site Safety

- All IRM activities will be implemented in accordance to a Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and a Community Air Monitoring Plan. (CAMP) **Appendix D** provides a HASP. **Appendix E** provides a Site-specific CAMP.

- Special measures will be taken to protect the receptors (personnel and operator at Ever Nu) under a strict air monitoring for dust particles and organic vapors. These measures will consist of implementing an emission venting system in the immediate vicinity of IRM activities. This venting system will consist of a fan with a capacity of 1066 cubic feet per minute (CFM) equipped with necessary duct network to the outdoor. Air monitoring will be performed in the direction of the nearest potential receptor (or next to air intake vents/handling systems). If the air monitoring indicates VOCs exceed 1 part per million above background level or particulates exceed 150 micrograms per cubic meter above

background, the work should be suspended until controls are implemented and are successful in reducing fugitive VOCs and particulate concentrations and ensure that exposure of receptors to toxic vapors is not imminent.

- All personnel at Ever Nu should be notified of the installed SVE system as a soil vapor mitigation measure and become familiar with the mode of operation of the SVE system.

Remedial Design Personnel

- NYSDEC:
  Sadique Ahmed
  New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
  Division of Environmental Remediation
  625 Broadway. 12th Floor
  Albany, NY 12233
  Phone: (518) 402-9767
  E-mail:Sadique.ahmed@dec.ny.gov

- NYSDOH
  Dawn Hettrick
  New York State Department of Health
  Empire State Plaza, Corning Tower, Room 1787
  Albany, NY 12237
  Phone: (518) 402-7860
  Email: dawn.hettrick@health.ny.gov

- Remedial Engineer:

  Tarek Z. Khouri, P.E.

  Hydro Tech Environmental Engineering and Geology, DPC

  40 Wall Street, 9th Floor

  New York, NY 10005

  Phone: (212)-747-1997 (ext 896)

  E-mail: tkhouri@hydrotechenvironmental.com

- Contractor:

  Paul I. Matli

  Hydro Tech Environmental Engineering and Geology, DPC

  15 Ocean Avenue, Suite B Brooklyn, New York 11225

  Phone: (718) 636-0800

  E-mail: pmatli@hydrotechenvironmental.com

Appendix F provides resumes of project staff.

6.0 REPORT OF FINDINGS

The final design of the SVE system including all modifications will be documented in a SVE System Construction Completion Report (CCR) that will be certified by the remedial engineer. The report will be prepared 45 days after system start up. This report will include post-startup SVE system operational data (flow rate, vacuum reading and PID reading) and the GAC monitoring data.

6.1 Project Schedule

Appendix G provides a schedule for the proposed SVE IRM activities and reporting. If the schedule for IRM activities changes, it will be updated and submitted to NYSDEC.

7.0 REFERENCES

- Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase II Environmental Site Assessment Process, ASTM E 1527-05, American Society for Testing and Materials, West Conshohocken, PA.

- NYSDOH. 2006. Final – Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York. New York State Department of Health, Center for Environmental Health, Bureau of Environmental Exposure Investigation.

- USEPA. 2001. Draft – A Standard EPA Protocol for Characterizing Indoor Air Quality in Large Buildings. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation, Washington, DC.

- USEPA. 1997. Engineering Forum Issue Paper: Soil Vapor Extraction Implementation Experiences, Quick Reference Fact Sheet. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response.

- USEPA. 1994. Radon Prevention in the Design and Construction of Schools and Other Large Buildings. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development.

- USEPA. 1993. Radon Reduction Techniques for Existing Detached Houses – Technical Guidance (Third Edition) for Active Soil Depressurization Systems. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Environmental Engineering and Technology Demonstration, Office of Research and Development

- Limited Subsurface Investigation, 471-483 20th Street, Brooklyn, NY, November 2001, Vertex Engineering Services, Inc.

- Limited Subsurface Investigation, 471-483 20th Street, J Brooklyn, NY, January 8, 2002, Hydro Tech Environmental, Corp.

- Remedial Action Report, 471-483 20th Street, Brooklyn, NY, February 6, 2002, Hydro Tech Environmental, Corp.

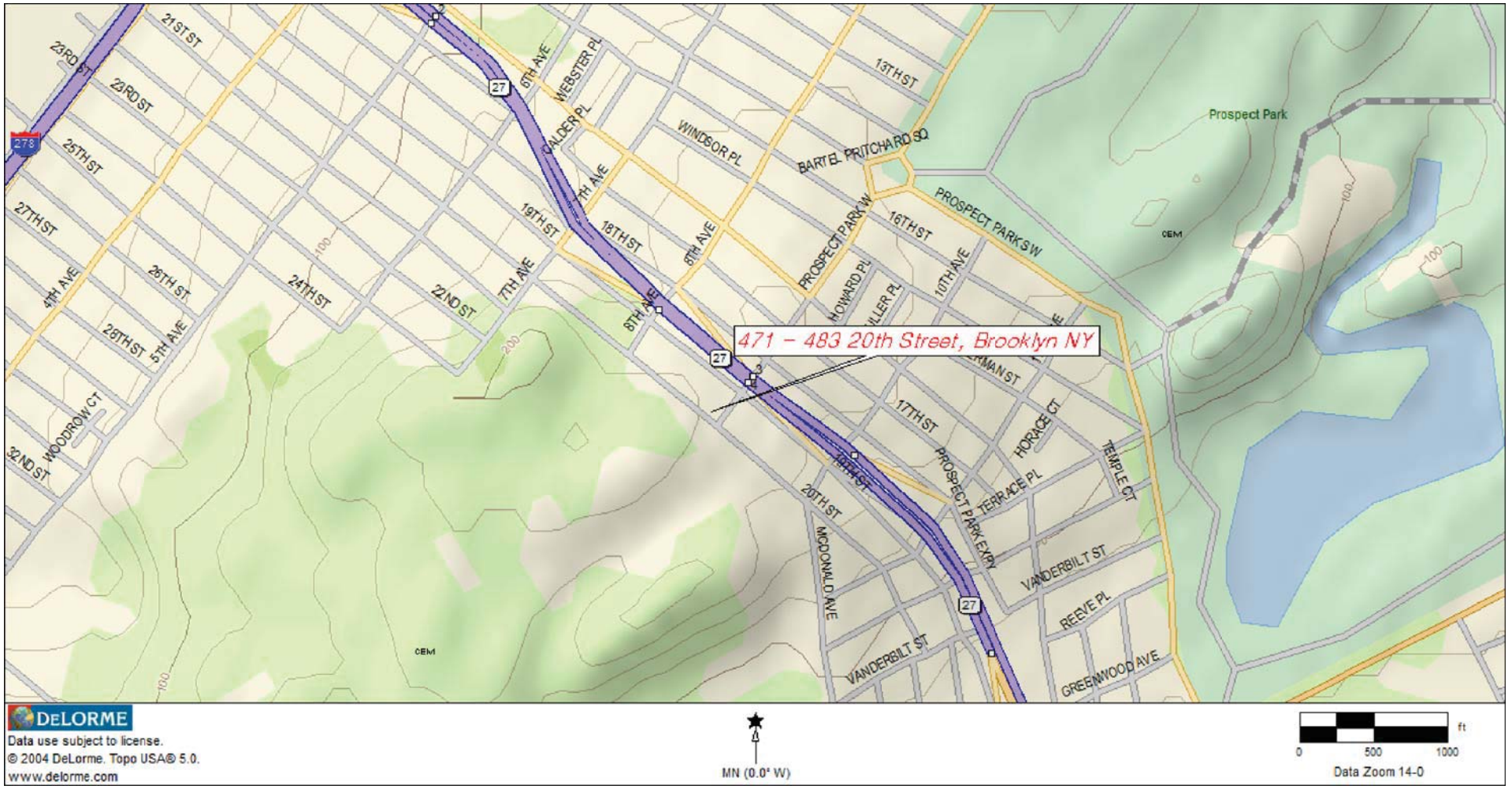
- Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Report, 471 20th Street, Brooklyn, NY, May 30, 2013, AEI Consultants.

- Soil Vapor Investigation, 471 20th Street, Brooklyn, NY, March 5, 2015, EnviroTrac Ltd.

- Pilot Study Work Plan for Soil Vapor Extraction System/Sub-Sab Depressurization System, 471-483 20th Street, June 30, 2016, HAKS.

- Remedial Investigation Report (Draft), 471-483 20th Street, April 21, 2017, Hydro Tech Environmental, Corp.

FIGURES



HYDRO TECH ENVIRONMENTAL CORP.

MAIN OFFICE:
77 ARKAY DRIVE, SUITE G
HAUPPAUGE, NEW YORK 11788
T (631)462-5866 F (631)462-5877

NYC OFFICE:
15 OCEAN AVENUE, 2nd Floor
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11225
T (718)636-0800 F (718)636-0900

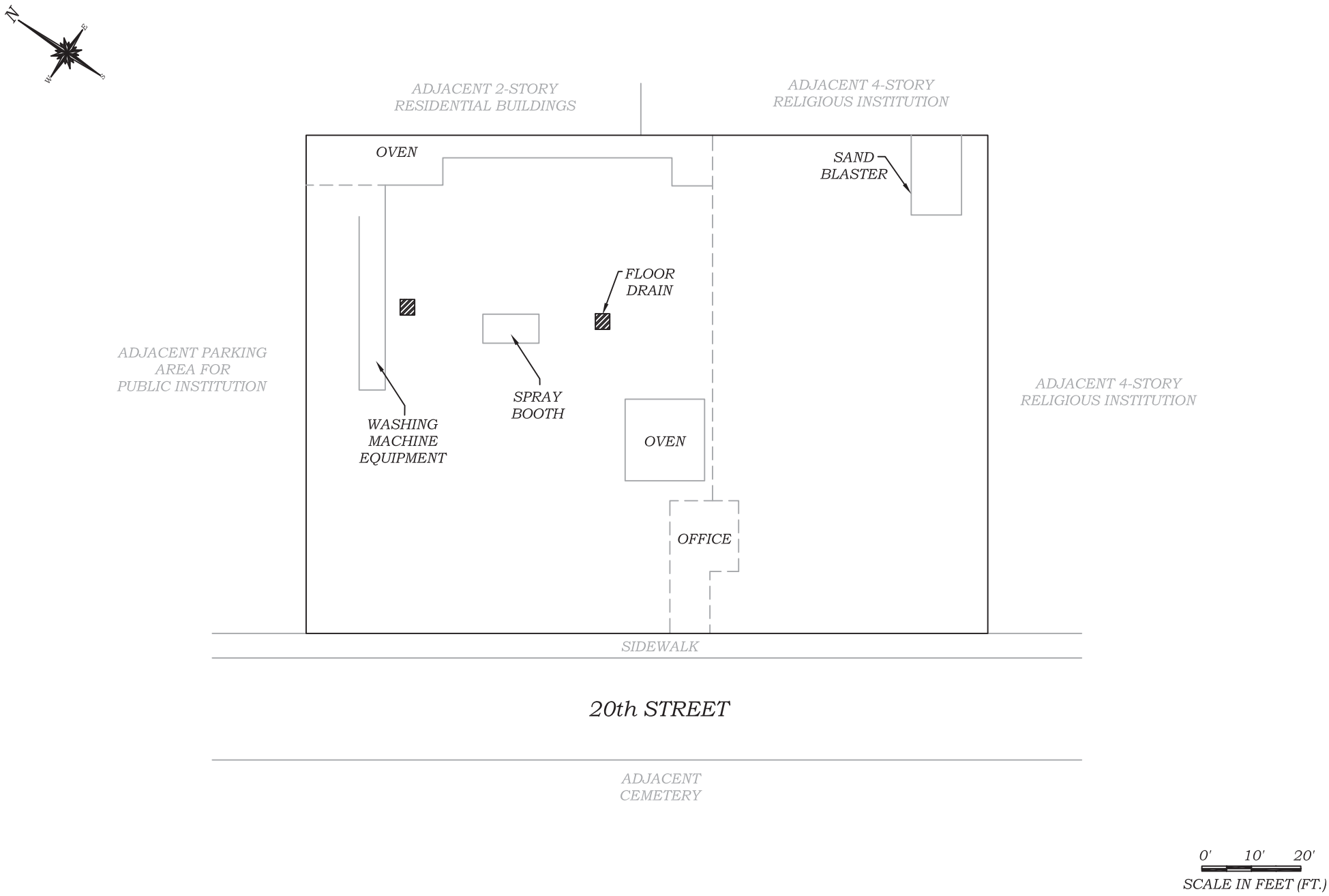
www.hydrotechenvironmental.com

471-483 20th Street
Brooklyn, NY.
HTE Job # 160224

Drawn By:	C.Q.
Reviewed By:	P.M.
Approved By:	M.R.
Date:	10/31/15
Scale:	AS NOTED

TITLE:

FIGURE 1: SITE LOCATION MAP



HYDRO TECH ENVIRONMENTAL CORP.

MAIN OFFICE:
77 ARKAY DRIVE, SUITE G
HAUPPAUGE, NEW YORK 11788
T (631)462-5866 F (631)462-5877

NYC OFFICE:
15 OCEAN AVENUE, 2nd Floor
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11225
T (718)636-0800 F (718)636-0900

www.hydrotechenvironmental.com

471-483 20th Street
Brooklyn, NY.
HTE Job # 160224

Drawn By: C.Q.
Reviewed By: P.M.
Approved By: M.R
Date: 09/05/17
Scale: AS NOTED

TITLE:

FIGURE 2: SITE PLAN

TABLES

Table 1
Pilot Study Results
471-483 20th Street, Brooklyn NY

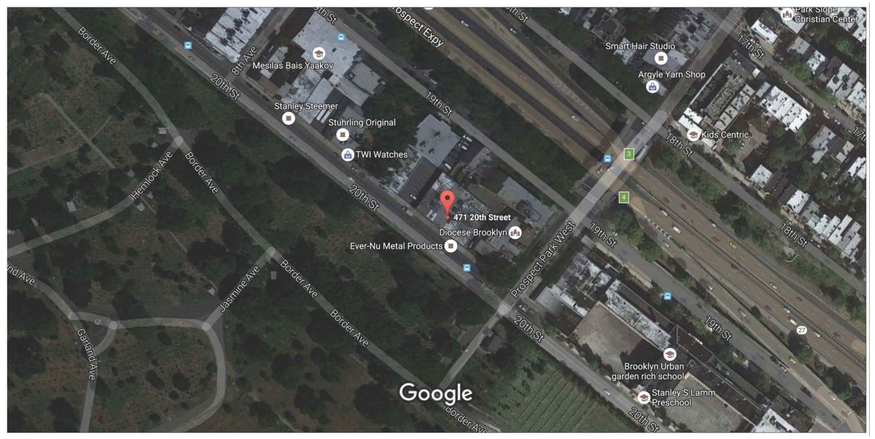
Blower						Soil Vapor Ectraction Pits						Vacuum Monitoring Points					
Time	Pressure (in H2O)	Temperature (deg F)	Flow Rate (CFM)	Pre-Carbon PID (ppm)	Post-Carbon PID (ppm)	Pressure (in H2O)			Temperature (deg F)			Pressure (in H2O)					
BLOWER APPLIED AT SVE-1																	
						SVE-1	SVE-2	SVE-3	SVE-1	SVE-2	SVE-3	VMP-1	VMP-2	VMP-3	VMP-4	VMP-5	VMP-6
7:30	61	124	17.6	90.5	0	61	-0.01	0.00	124	-	-	-0.01	-0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.05
8:00	60	110	96.8	94.7	0	60	-0.01	0.00	110	-	-	0.00	-0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.02
8:30	61	110	71	100.5	0	61	-0.01	0.00	110	-	-	-0.04	-0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.04
9:00	61	110	70.9	103.7	0	61	0.00	-0.15	110	-	-	0.00	-0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.01
9:30	60	110	72	110.6	0	60	-0.01	-0.16	110	-	-	0.00	-0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.02
BLOWER APPLIED AT SVE-2																	
10:30	66	126	7.9	36.8	0	-0.01	66	-0.01	-	64	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.04
11:00	66	135	5.8	40.3	0	-0.02	66	-0.09	-	65	-	-0.01	-0.01	0.00	0.00	-0.01	-0.07
11:30	65	135	4.4	41.7	0	-0.02	65	0.00	-	65	-	-0.02	-0.02	0.00	0.00	-0.01	-0.14
12:00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12:30	65	139	12.2	40.5	0	-0.02	65	-0.01	-	65	-	< -0.01	-0.01	-0.01	< -0.01	-0.01	< -0.01
BLOWER RE-APPLIED AT SVE-1																	
13:15	60	115	41.1	140.7	0	60	< -0.01	-0.02	70	-	-	0.00	0.00	-0.01	-0.01	-0.01	< -0.01
BLOWER APPLIED AT SVE-3																	
14:00	30	79	124.8	23.5	0	-0.01	-0.03	30	-	-	70	-0.01	-0.02	-0.01	< -0.01	-0.01	-0.03
14:30	30	80	124.8	17.4	0	-0.01	-0.02	30	-	-	70	-0.01	-0.01	-0.01	-0.01	-0.01	-0.02
15:00	30	90	124.8	18.4	0	-0.01	-0.03	30	-	-	70	-0.01	-0.01	< -0.01	< -0.01	< -0.01	-0.02

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

SOIL VAPOR EXTRACTION DESIGN

DESIGN DRAWINGS
SOILVAPOR EXTRACTION SYSTEM
EVER-NU METAL PRODUCTS
471-488 20TH STREET, BROOKLYN, NY
DECEMBER 2017



1. COVER SHEET WITH SITE LOCATION MAP
2. PROPOSED SVE EQUIPMENT/WELL LOCATIONS
3. SVE WELL/HEADER CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
4. SVE TRAILER EQUIPMENT DETAILS

STATE OF NEW YORK
TAREK ZAKI KHOURI
086611
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

27 December 2017

SIGNATURE DATE

CONTRACT NO. 844

471–488 20th Street, Brooklyn, NY

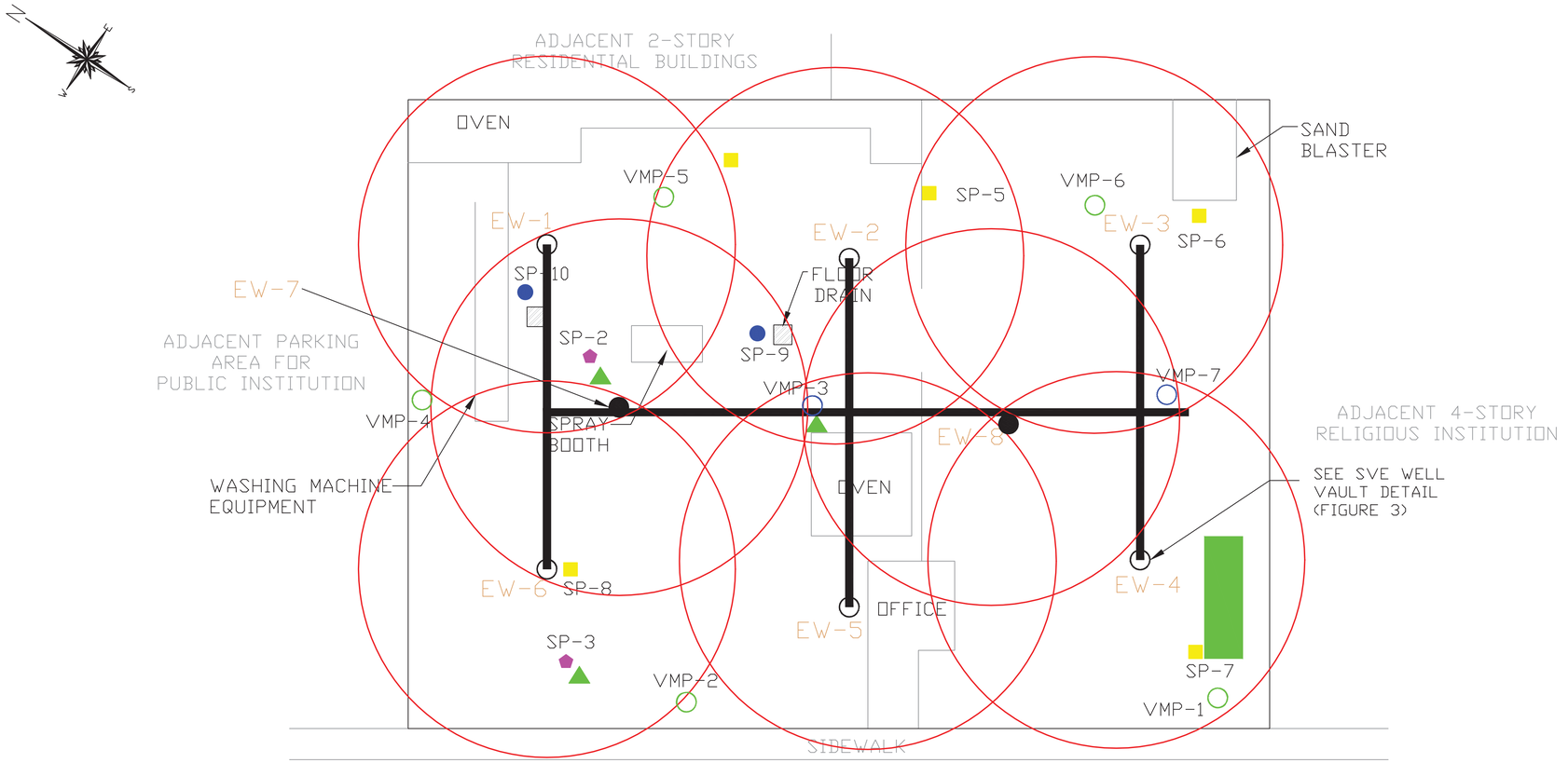
Site Location Map

DWG. NO.	SCALE	DATE	SHEET
1	N.T.S.	DECEMBER 2017	1 OF 4

15 Ocean Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11225

Hydro Tech Environmental
Engineering and Geology, DPC

PREPARED BY: Hydro Tech
IN CHARGE TZK DRAFTER BR
DESIGNER TZK CHECKER DA



LEGEND:

- SOIL PROBE LOCATIONS (SP) - INSTALLED BY HYDROTECH DURING 2002
- SOIL PROBE LOCATIONS - INSTALLED BY VERTEX DURING 2001
- SOIL PROBE LOCATIONS (SP) - SOIL PROBES INSTALLED DURING SEPTEMBER 2016
- SOIL PROBE LOCATIONS (SP) - SOIL PROBES INSTALLED DURING SEPTEMBER 2016
- 4" SOLID PVC MANIFOLDED PIPING TO SVE TRAILER
- EW PROPOSED SVE VAPOR EXTRACTION WELL SCREENED FROM 10 TO 15 FEET BELOW GRADE SURFACE
- PROPOSED SVE WELLS SCREENED FROM 25 TO 30 ft. BELOW GRADE SURFACE
- RADIUS OF INFLUENCE (30')
- PROPOSED LOCATION OF SVE EQUIPMENT TRAILER (12'x7'x8')
- PROPOSED VACUUM PRESSURE MONITORING POINT - INSTALLED AT 12 ft. BELOW GRADE
- PROPOSED VACUUM PRESSURE MONITORING POINT - INSTALLED AT 27 ft. BELOW GRADE

NOTES:

1. THE COMPONENTS OF THE SVE SYSTEM WILL BE LOCATED WITHIN A PORTABLE TRAILER AND CAN BE MOVED FOR SITE ACCESS PURPOSES. THE LOCATION AS SHOWN IS APPROXIMATE.
2. THE LOCATIONS OF THE SOLID MANIFOLDED PIPE ARE SHOWN AS APPROXIMATE AND MAY VARY BASED ON SITE CONDITIONS, ACCESS RESTRICTIONS, AND SITE LOGISTICS.

0' 10' 20'

SCALE IN FEET (FT.)

STATE OF NEW YORK
TAREK ZAKI KHOURI
086611
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

27 December 2017

SIGNATURE DATE

CONTRACT NO. 844

471-488 20th Street, Brooklyn, NY

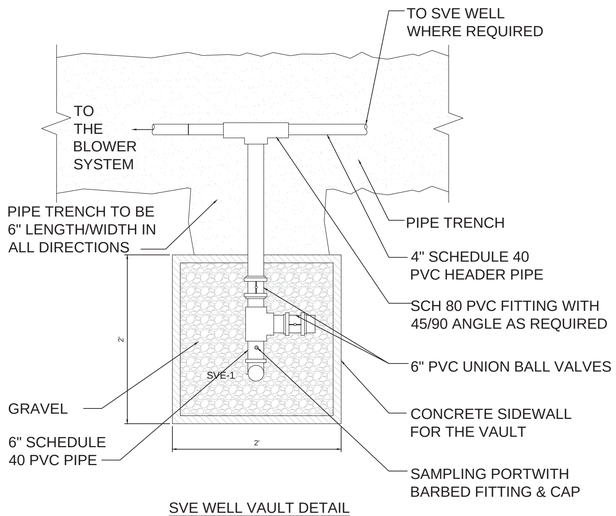
PROPOSED SVE EQUIPMENT/WELL LOCATIONS

DWG. NO.	SCALE	DATE	SHEET
2	3/32"=1'-0"	DECEMBER. 2017	2 OF 4

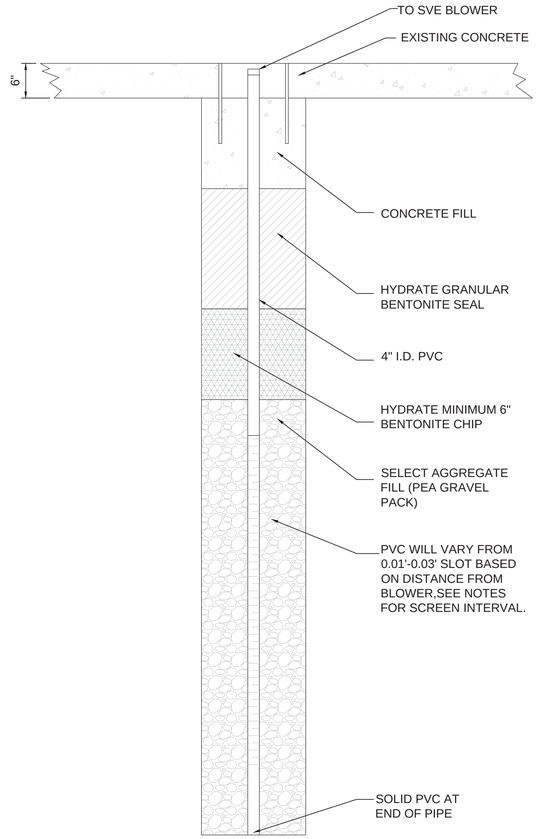
15 Ocean Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11225

Hydro Tech Environmental
Engineering and Geology, DPC

PREPARED BY: Hydro Tech
IN CHARGE TZK DRAFTER SN
DESIGNER TZK CHECKER DA

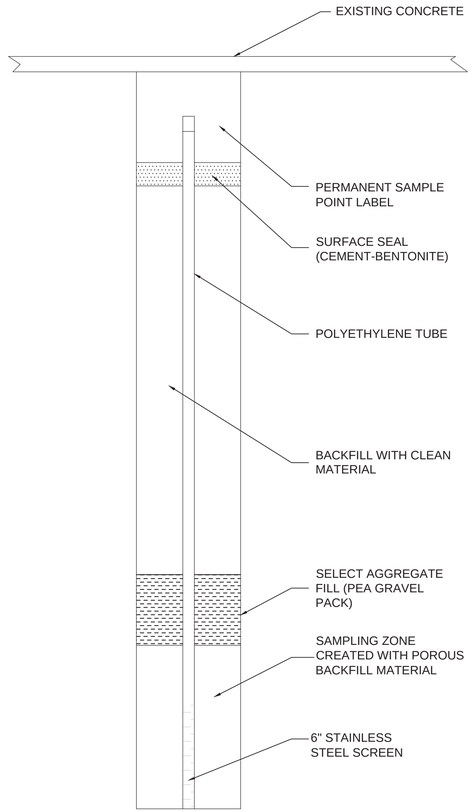


SVE WELL VAULT DETAIL
(FIGURE 3)

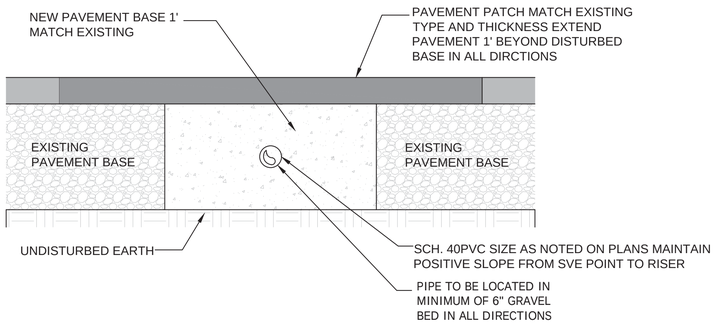


6" DIA. BOREHOLE

SOIL VAPOR EXTRACTION WELL (TYPICAL)
N.T.S



SOIL VAPOR MONITORING PROBE
N.T.S



EXTERIOR EXTRACTION PIPE TRENCH
SCALE: 3"=1'-0

SVE WELL ID	SCREENED INTERVAL	WELL SCREEN DIA.
EW - 1	10' - 15'	0.03'
EW - 2	10' - 15'	0.03'
EW - 3	10' - 15'	0.01'
EW - 4	10' - 15'	0.01'
EW - 5	10' - 15'	0.03'
EW - 6	10' - 15'	0.03'
EW - 7	25' - 30'	0.03'
EW - 8	25' - 30'	0.03'

STATE OF NEW YORK
TAREK ZAKI KHOURI
086611
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

27 December 2017
SIGNATURE DATE

CONTRACT NO. 844

471–488 20th Street, Brooklyn, NY

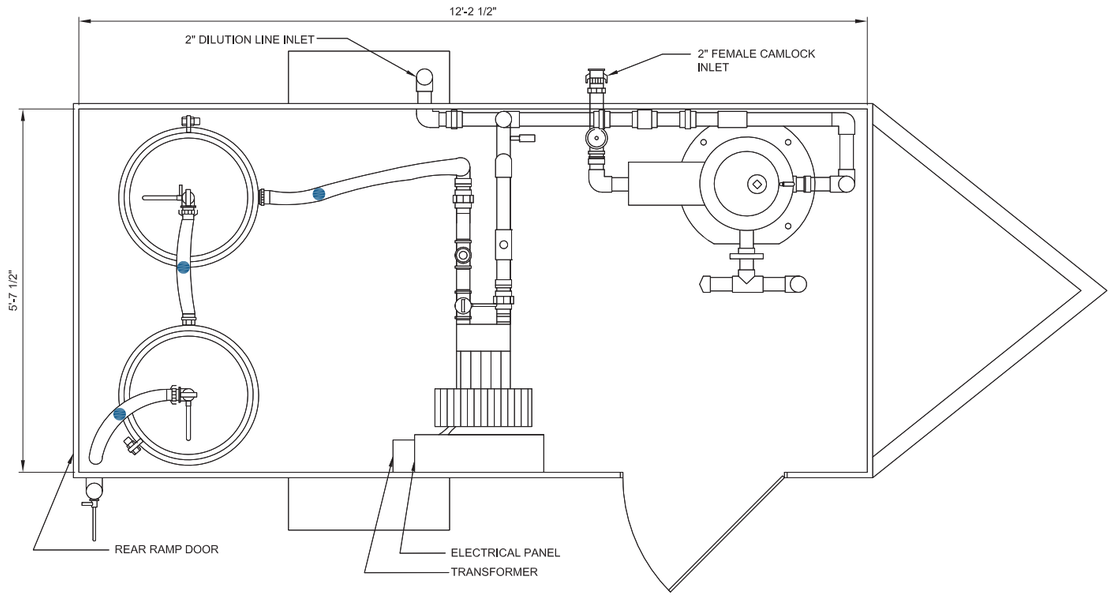
SVE Well/Header Construction Details

15 Ocean Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11225

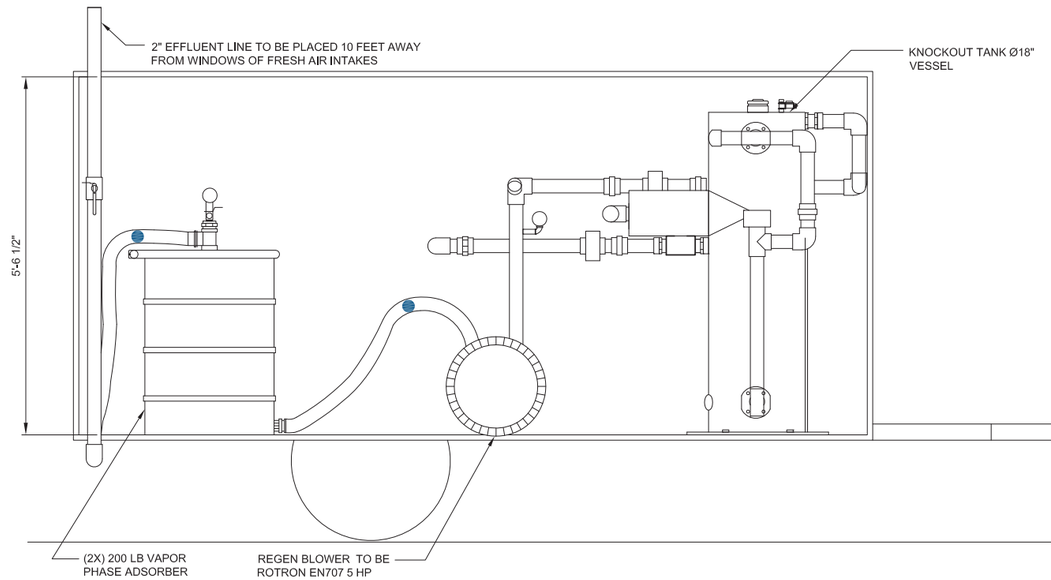
Hydro Tech Environmental
Engineering and Geology, DPC

PREPARED BY: Hydro Tech
IN CHARGE TZK DRAFTER BR
DESIGNER TZK CHECKER DA

DWG. NO.	SCALE	DATE	SHEET
3	AS SHOWN	NOVEMBER. 2017	3 OF 4

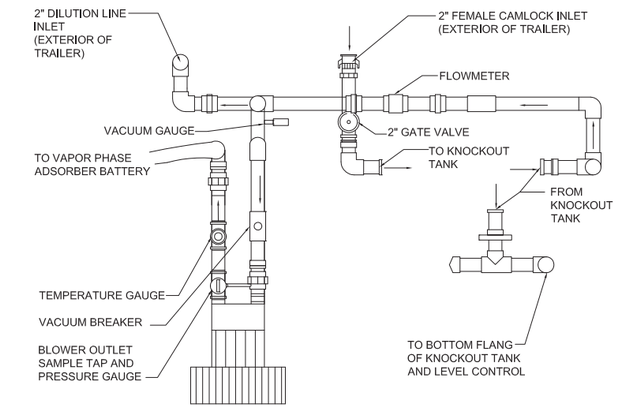


SVE TRAILER EQUIPMENT PLAN VIEW
SCALE: 1"=1'-0

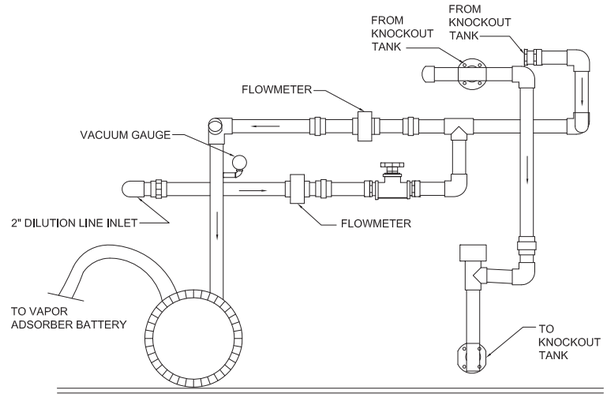


SVE TRAILER EQUIPMENT SECTION VIEW
SCALE: 1"=1'-0

● SAMPLING PORTS



SVE EQUIPMENT PLAN VIEW
SCALE: 1"=1'-0



SVE EQUIPMENT SECTION VIEW
SCALE: 1"=1'-0

Notes:
1. The SVE System will be operated using a Rotron EN707 Sealed Regenerative Blower with explosion proof motor or equivalent. Design airflow was approximated between 150-200 cubic feet per minute. The standard motor is 5 horsepower.
2. Two (2) two hundred (200) pound vapor phase granular activated carbon drums or equivalent will be used for the treatment of vacuum extracted air.
3. Owner will be required to provide four sources of 208-230/415-460 VAC 3 Phase power to SVE equipment trailer.

STATE OF NEW YORK
TAREK ZAKI KHOURI
086611
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

27 December 2017
SIGNATURE DATE

CONTRACT NO. 844

471–488 20th Street, Brooklyn, NY

SVE Trailer Details

DWG. NO.	SCALE	DATE	SHEET
4	1"=1'-0"	NOVEMBER. 2017	4 OF 4

15 Ocean Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11225

Hydro Tech Environmental
Engineering and Geology, DPC

PREPARED BY: Hydro Tech
IN CHARGE TZK DRAFTER BR
DESIGNER TZK CHECKER PM

APPENDIX B

SVE BLOWER AND RELATED COMPONENTS

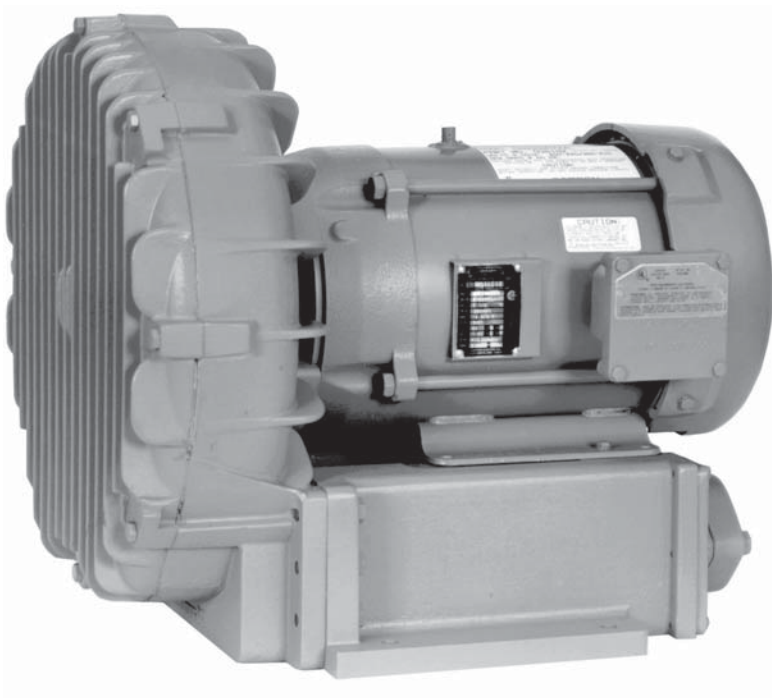
EN 707 & CP 707 Three-Phase Sealed Regenerative Blower w/Explosion-Proof Motor

FEATURES
- Manufactured in the USA – ISO 9001 compliant
- Maximum flow: 295 SCFM
- Maximum pressure: 85 IWG
- Maximum vacuum: 87 IWG
- Standard motor: 5.0 HP, explosion-proof
- Cast aluminum blower housing, cover, impeller & manifold; cast iron flanges (threaded); teflon lip seal
- UL & CSA approved motor with permanently sealed ball bearings for explosive gas atmospheres Class I Group D minimum
- Sealed blower assembly
- Quiet operation within OSHA standards

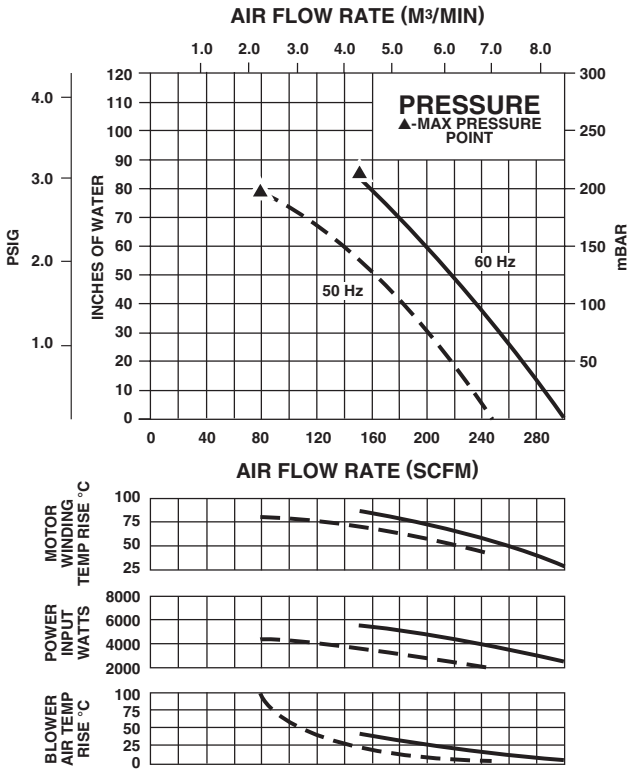
MOTOR OPTIONS
- International voltage & frequency (Hz)
- Chemical duty, high efficiency, inverter duty or industry-specific designs
- Various horsepowers for application-specific needs

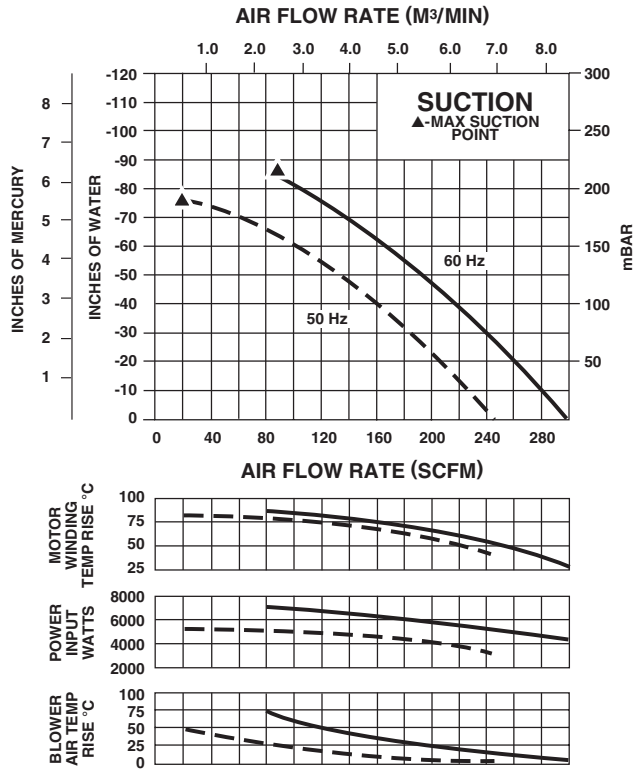
BLOWER OPTIONS
- Corrosion resistant surface treatments & sealing options
- Remote drive (motorless) models
- Slip-on or face flanges for application-specific needs

ACCESSORIES (See Catalog Accessory Section)
- Flowmeters reading in SCFM
- Filters & moisture separators
- Pressure gauges, vacuum gauges & relief valves
- Switches – air flow, pressure, vacuum or temperature
- External mufflers for additional silencing
- Air knives (used on blow-off applications)
- Variable frequency drive package



BLOWER PERFORMANCE AT STANDARD CONDITIONS



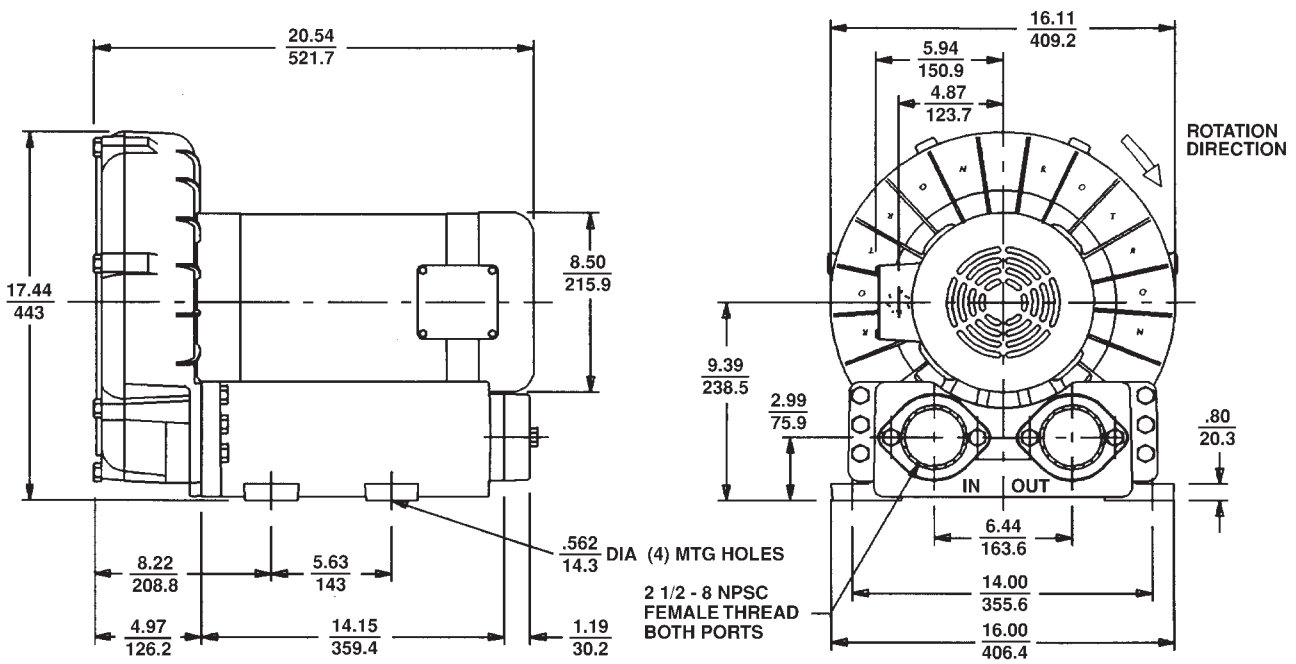


Rev. 2/04

AMETEK Technical and Industrial Products, Kent, OH 44240 • e mail: rotronindustrial@ametek.com • internet: www.ametektmd.com

EN 707 & CP 707 Three-Phase Sealed Regenerative Blower w/Explosion-Proof Motor

Scale CAD drawing available upon request.



DIMENSIONS: IN / MM
TOLERANCES: .XX ± .1 / 2.5
(UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)

A 0.75" NPT CONDUIT CONNECTION AT 12 O'CLOCK POSITION

SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	EN707F72MXL		EN707F86MXL	CP707FW72MXLR
Part No.	038710		038711	038974
Motor Enclosure – Shaft Material	Explosion-proof – **CS**		Explosion-proof – **CS**	Chem XP – **SS**
Horsepower	5.0		5.0	Same as EN707F72MXL – 038710 except add Chemical Processing (CP) features from catalog inside front cover
Phase – Frequency [1]	Three - 60 Hz		Three - 60 Hz	
Voltage [1]	230	460	575	
Motor Nameplate Amps	14	7	5.7	
Max. Blower Amps [3]	15	7.5	6.3	
Inrush Amps	152	76	61	
Starter Size	1	0	0	
Service Factor	1.0		1.0	
Thermal Protection [2]	Class B - Pilot Duty		Class B - Pilot Duty	
XP Motor Class – Group	I-D, II-F&G		I-D, II-F&G	
Shipping Weight	174 lb (79 kg)		174 lb (79 kg)	

[1] Rotron motors are designed to handle a broad range of world voltages and power supply variations. Our dual voltage 3 phase motors are factory tested and certified to operate on both: **208-230/415-460 VAC-3 ph-60 Hz** and **190-208/380-415 VAC-3 ph-50 Hz**. Our dual voltage 1 phase motors are factory tested and certified to operate on both: **104-115/208-230 VAC-1 ph-60 Hz** and **100-110/200-220 VAC-1 ph-50 Hz**. All voltages above can handle a ±10% voltage fluctuation. Special wound motors can be ordered for voltages outside our certified range.

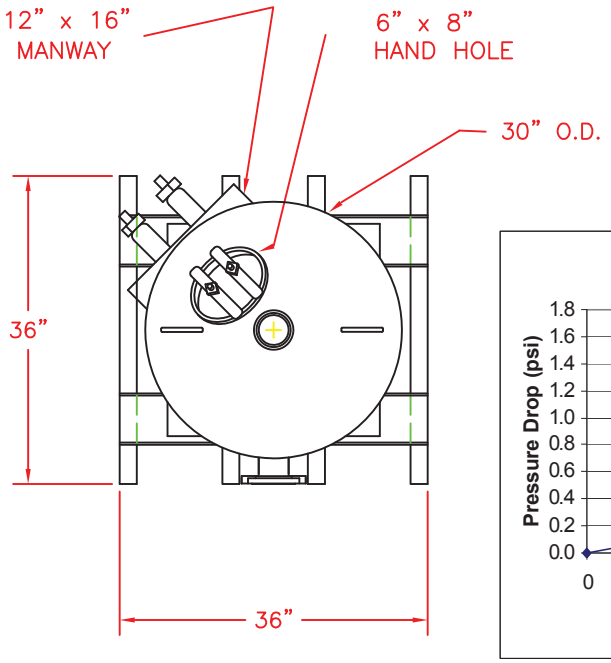
[2] Maximum operating temperature: Motor winding temperature (winding rise plus ambient) should not exceed 140°C for Class F rated motors or 120°C for Class B rated motors. Blower outlet air temperature should not exceed 140°C (air temperature rise plus inlet temperature). Performance curve maximum pressure and suction points are based on a 40°C inlet and ambient temperature. Consult factory for inlet or ambient temperatures above 40°C.

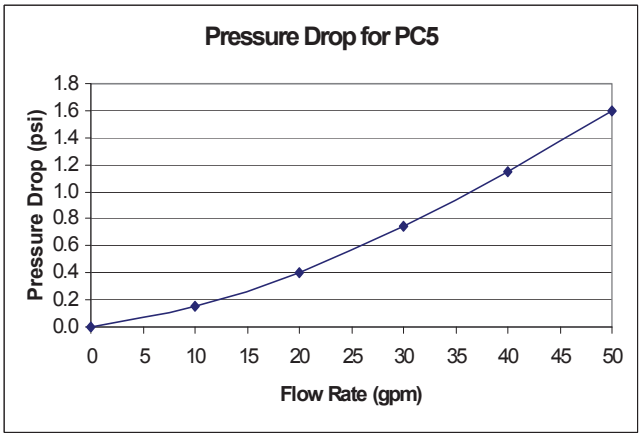
[3] Maximum blower amps corresponds to the performance point at which the motor or blower temperature rise with a 40°C inlet and/or ambient temperature reaches the maximum operating temperature.

Specifications subject to change without notice. Please consult your Local Field Sales Engineer for specification updates.

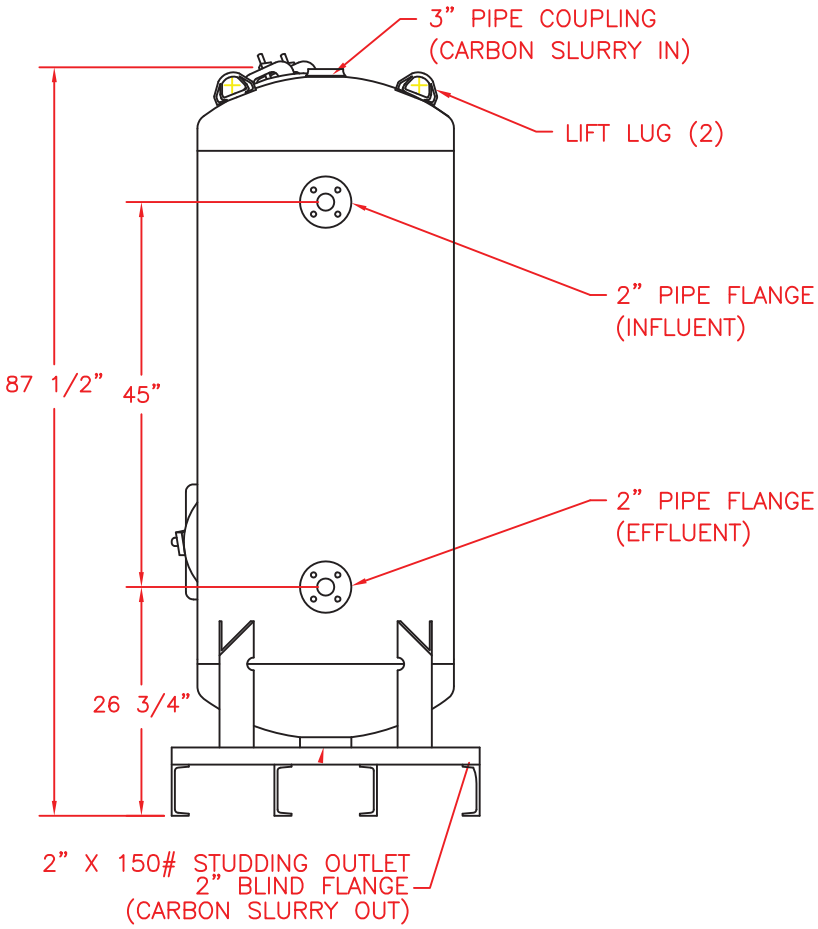
Rev. 2/04

Carbon Adsorber–Liquid Phase
PC 5





TOP VIEW

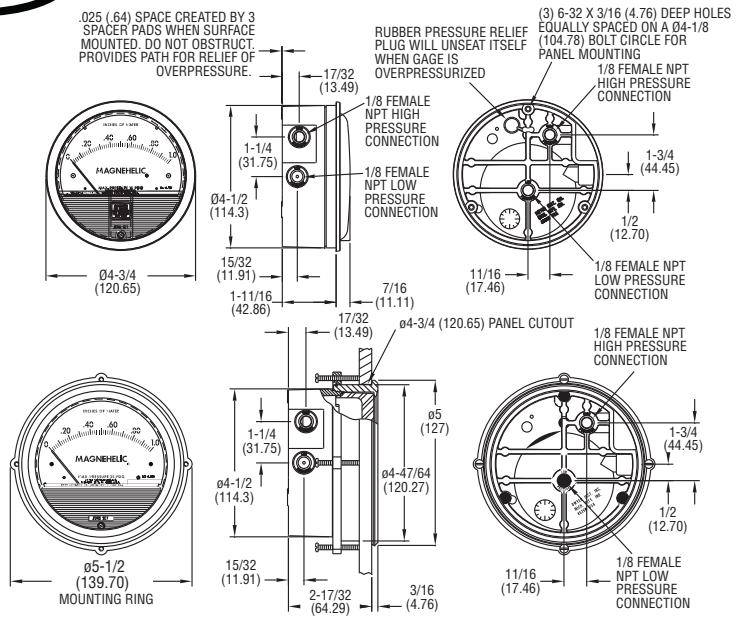


ELEVATION / FRONT VIEW

Sales Drawing #107203
03/22/05

Bulletin A-27

Magnehelic® Differential Pressure Gage



**The blowout plug is not used on models above 180 inches of water pressure, medium or high pressure models, or on gages which require an elastomer other than silicone for the diaphragm.*

STANDARD GAGE ACCESSORIES: Two 1/8″ NPT plugs for duplicate pressure taps, two 1/8″ pipe thread to rubber tubing adapters and three flush mounting adapters with screws.

MP AND HP GAGE ACCESSORIES: Mounting ring and snap ring retainer substituted for 3 adaptors, 1/4" compression fittings replace 1/8" pipe thread to rubber tubing adaptors.

OVERPRESSURE PROTECTION: Standard Magnehelic® Differential Pressure Gages are rated for a maximum pressure of 15 psig and should not be used where that limit could be exceeded. Models employ a rubber plug on the rear which functions as a relief valve by unseating and venting the gage interior when over pressure reaches approximately 25 psig (excludes MP and HP models). To provide a free path for pressure relief, there are four spacer pads which maintain .023″ clearance when gage is surface mounted. Do not obstruct the gap created by these pads.

SPECIFICATIONS

Service: Air and non-combustible, compatible gases. (Natural Gas option available.)
Wetted Materials: Consult factory.
Housing: Die cast aluminum case and bezel, with acrylic cover. (MP model has polycarbonate cover).
Accuracy: ±2% of full scale (±3% on - 0, -100 Pa, -125 Pa, 10MM and ±4% on -00, - 00N, -60 Pa, -6MM ranges), throughout range at 70°F (21.1°C).
Pressure Limits: -20″ Hg to 15 psig.† (-0.677 bar to 1.034 bar); MP option: 35 psig (2.41 bar), HP option: 80 psig (5.52 bar).
Overpressure: Relief plug opens at approximately 25 psig (1.72 bar), standard gages only. The blowout plug is not used on models above 180 inches of water pressure, medium or high pressure models, or on gages which require an elastomer other than silicone for the diaphragm.
Temperature Limits: 20 to 140°F (-6.67 to 60°C). *Low temperature models available as special option.
Size: 4″ (101.6 mm) diameter dial face.
Mounting Orientation: Diaphragm in vertical position. Consult factory for other position orientations.
Process Connections: 1/8″ female NPT duplicate high and low pressure taps - one pair side and one pair back.
Weight: 1 lb 2 oz (510 g), MP & HP 2 lb 2 oz (963 g).
Agency Approvals: RoHS.

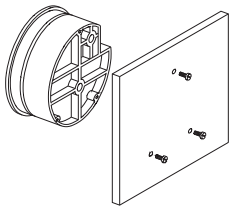
†For applications with high cycle rate within gage total pressure rating, next higher rating is recommended. See Medium and High pressure options.

Note: May be used with hydrogen when ordering Buna-N diaphragm. Pressure must be less than 35 psi.

INSTALLATION

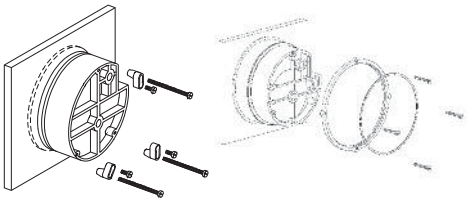
Select a location free from excessive vibration and where the ambient temperature will not exceed 140°F (60°C). Also, avoid direct sunlight which accelerates discoloration of the clear plastic cover. Sensing lines may be run any necessary distance. Long tubing lengths will not affect accuracy but will increase response time slightly. Do not restrict lines. If pulsating pressures or vibration cause excessive pointer oscillation, consult the factory for ways to provide additional damping.
All standard Magnehelic® Differential Pressure Gages are calibrated with the diaphragm vertical and should be used in that position for maximum accuracy. If gages are to be used in other than vertical position, this should be specified on the order. Many higher range gages will perform within tolerance in other positions with only rezeroing. Low range models of 0.5" w.c. plus 0.25" w.c. and metric equivalents must be used in the vertical position only.

SURFACE MOUNTING



Locate mounting holes, 120° apart on a 4-1/8" dia. circle. Use No. 6-32 machine screws of appropriate length.

FLUSH MOUNTING



Provide a 4-9/16" dia. (116 mm) opening in panel. Provide a 4-3/4" dia. (120 mm) opening for MP and HP models. Insert gage and secure in place with No. 6-32 machine screws of appropriate length, with adapters, firmly secured in place.

PIPE MOUNTING

To mount gage on 1-1/4" - 2" pipe, order optional A-610 pipe mounting kit.

TO ZERO GAGE AFTER INSTALLATION

Set the indicating pointer exactly on the zero mark, using the external zero adjust screw on the cover at the bottom. Note that the zero check or adjustment can only be made with the high and low pressure taps both open to atmosphere.

OPERATION

Positive Pressure: Connect tubing from source of pressure to either of the two high pressure ports. Plug the port not used. Vent one or both low pressure ports to atmosphere.
Negative Pressure: Connect tubing from source of vacuum or negative pressure to either of the two low pressure ports. Plug the port not used. Vent one or both high pressure ports to atmosphere.
Differential Pressure: Connect tubing from the greater of two pressure sources to either high pressure port and the lower to either low pressure port. Plug both unused ports.
When one side of the gage is vented in dirty, dusty atmosphere, we suggest an A-331 Filter Vent Plug be installed in the open port to keep inside of gage clean.

A. For portable use of temporary installation use 1/8" pipe thread to rubber tubing adapter and connect to source of pressure with flexible rubber or vinyl tubing.
B. For permanent installation, 1/4" O.D., or larger, copper or aluminum tubing is recommended.

MAINTENANCE

No lubrication or periodic servicing is required. Keep case exterior and cover clean. Occasionally disconnect pressure lines to vent both sides of gage to atmosphere and re-zero. Optional vent valves should be used in permanent installations. The Series 2000 is not field serviceable and should be returned if repair is needed (field repair should not be attempted and may void warranty). Be sure to include a brief description of the problem plus any relevant application notes. Contact customer service to receive a return goods authorization number before shipping.

WARNING

Attempted field repair may void your warranty. Recalibration or repair by the user is not recommended.

TROUBLE SHOOTING TIPS

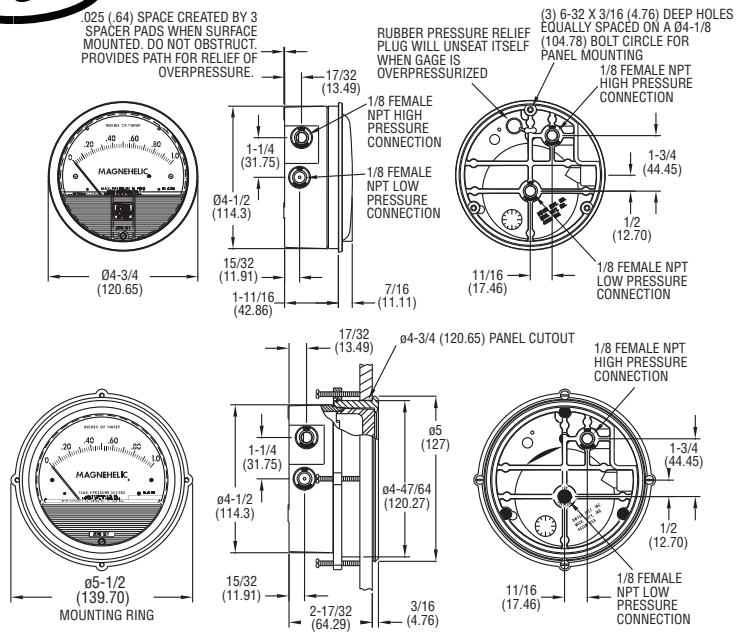
Gage won't indicate or is sluggish.

1. Duplicate pressure port not plugged.
2. Diaphragm ruptured due to overpressure.
3. Fittings or sensing lines blocked, pinched, or leaking.
4. Cover loose or "O"ring damaged, missing.
5. Pressure sensor, (static tips, Pitot tube, etc.) improperly located.
6. Ambient temperature too low. For operation below 20°F (-7°C), order gage with low temperature, (LT) option.

DWYER INSTRUMENTS, INC.
P.O. BOX 373 • MICHIGAN CITY, INDIANA 46360 U.S.A.
Phone: 219/879-8000 Fax: 219/872-9057
www.dwyer-inst.com e-mail: info@dwyer-inst.com

DWYER INSTRUMENTS, INC.
P.O. BOX 373 • MICHIGAN CITY, INDIANA 46360 U.S.A.
Phone: 219/879-8000 Fax: 219/872-9057
www.dwyer-inst.com e-mail: info@dwyer-inst.com

Magnehelic® Differential Pressure Gage
INSTRUCCIONES Y LISTA DE PARTES



(El tapón de goma no es usado en los modelos sobre 180 pulgadas de presión de agua, modelos de presión media o alta, o en instrumentos que requieren un elastizado en cualquier otro material que no sea silicona para el diafragma.)

Accesorios: Tapones 1/8" NPT para las conexiones duplicadas, dos adaptadores de rosca 1/8" NPT a tubo de goma; y tres adaptadores para montaje al ras y tornillos.

Accesorios para Los Modelos MP y HP: El anillo de montaje y el retensor del anillo de presión son substituidos por 3 adaptadores, accesorios de compresión de 1/4" remplazan a los adaptadores de rosca 1/8" a tubo de goma.

Protección Para Sobrepresión: Los Manómetros Diferenciales Magnehelic Estándar están clasificados para una presión máxima de 15 psi y no se deberían de usar donde el límite puede excederse. Los modelos emplean un tapón de goma en el trasero que funciona como una válvula de alivio desmontándose y ventilando el interior del instrumento cuando la sobrepresión alcanza aproximadamente 25 psig. (Los modelos MP y HP son excluidos) Para proveer un camino libre para el alivio de presión, el instrumento viene con rodilleras que mantienen un espacio de .023" cuando el instrumento es montado en superficie. No bloque el espacio creado por estas rodilleras.

† Para aplicaciones con alto ciclo de velocidad dentro de la clasificación de presión total del instrumento, la próxima clasificación mas alta es recomendada. Vea las opciones de media y alta presión.

El instrumento puede ser usado con hidrogeno cuando se ordena con diafragma de Buna-N. La presion tiene que ser menos de 35 psi.

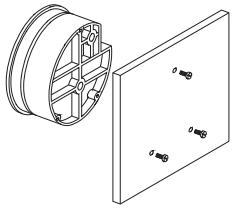
ESPECIFICACIONES

Servicio: aire y gases no combustibles, gases compatibles. (ópcion disponible para uso con gas natural).
Materiales Mojados: Consulte con la fábrica.
Carcasa: Caja y anillo de retención de aluminio fundido a presión con tapadera de acrílico. (El modelo MP tiene la tapadera de policarbonato.)
Exactitud: ±2% de fondo de escala a 21 °C
Mod. 2000-0 ±3%; Mod. 2000-00 ±4%
Límite de Presión: -20 Hg. a 15 psig. † (-0.677 bar a 1,034 bar); opción MP: 35 psig (2.41 bar), opción HP: 80 psig (5.52 bar).
Sobrepresión: El tapón de alivio se abre aproximadamente a los 25 psig, modelos estandard únicamente. El tapón de goma no es usado en los modelos sobre 180 pulgadas de presión de agua, modelos de presión media o alta, o en instrumentos que requieren un elastizado en cualquier otro material que no sea silicio para el diafragma.
Límite de Temperatura: -6.67 a 60ºC. * Modelos de baja temperatura disponibles como opción especial.
Dimensiones: diám. 120,65 mm x 55,6 prof.
Orientación de Montaje: El diafragma debe ser usado solo en posición vertical. Consulte con la fábrica para otras orientaciones de posición.
Conexiones: 1/8" NPT para alta y baja presión, duplicadas (atrás, a los lados).
Peso: 510 g, MP y HP 963 g.
Aprobación de la agencia: RoHS.

Instalacíon

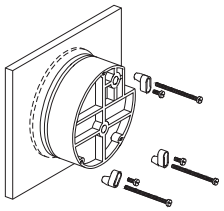
Seleccione un lugar libe de exceso de vibraciones, y donde la temperatura ambiente no supere los 60°C. Evite luz solar directa, para evitar decoloración de la cubierta plástica. Las conexiones de proceso pueden tener cualquier longitud sin afectar la exactitud, pero pueden extender el tiempo de respuesta del instrumento. Si hay pulsación de presión o vibración, consulte a fábrica sobre medios de amortiguación.
Los MAGNEHELIC han sido calibrados con el diafragma vertical, y deben ser usados en esas condiciones. Para otras posiciones, se debe especificar en la orden de provisión. Los de rango elevado pueden ser usados en diversas posiciones, pero se debe reajustar el cero. Los modelos de la serie 2000-00 y equivalentes métricos deben ser usados solo verticalmente.

Montaje en Superficie



Perfore tres orificios separados 120° sobre una circunferencia de 105 mm de diám. y sostenga el instrumento con tres tornillos 6-32 de long. apropiada.

Montaje alineado



Perfore un circulo de 115 mm de diám. en el panel, y sostenga el instrumento mediante los.

Montaje Sobre Pipa

Para montar el instrumento sobre pipas de 32 a 50 mm de diám., ordene el adaptador opcional A-610.

Puesta a Cero Después de Instalar

Deje las conexiones de presión abiertas a atmósfera y ajuste a cero desde tornillo del panel frontal.

Operacion

Presión Positiva: Conecte la tubería desde la fuente de presión a cualquiera de las dos conexiones de alta presión (HIGH), bloqueando la no usada; Las conexiones de baja (LOW) presión pueden dejarse uno o los dos abiertos a la atmósfera.
Presión Negativa: Repita el procedimiento anterior, conectado en este caso las conexiones de baja presión (LOW). Deje las otras conexiones abiertas.
Presión diferencial: Conecte el tubo correspondiente a la presión más positiva al cualquiera de los conectores de alta presión (HIGH) bloqueando el no usado, y la más baja presión o presión negativa (vacío) al conector de baja presión (LOW). Puede usarse cualquier conector de cada par, dejando siempre uno bloqueado. Si se deja una conexión abierta a la atmósfera, se recomienda el uso de un filtro tipo A-331 en el lugar correspondiente para mantener limpio el interior del instrumento. Para uso portable, o instalación temporaria, uso adapta dores para rosca de tubo de 1/89 a tubo flexible, y conecte a proceso mediante una tubería de goma, o equivalente. Para instalación permanente, se recomienda el uso de tubo de cobre o aluminio de por lo menos 1/4" de diám. exterior.

No se requiere mantenimiento específico alguno, ni lubricación. Periódicamente, desconecte el instrumento, ventee la presión acumulada, y reajuste el cero. Para instalaciones permanentes, se debe usar un juego de válvulas de montaje permanente para el venteo.
El instrumento de Serie 2000 no puede ser re parado en el campo y debería de ser regresado si reparos son necesarios (Reparos en el campo no deben de ser intentados y pueden cancelar la garantía.). Asegurarse de incluir una descripción breve del problema más cualquier notas pertinentes a la aplicación para devolución de productos antes de enviar el instrumento.

Cuidado! : La recalibración en campo puede invalidar la garantía. No se recomienda la recalibracion por parte del usuario. En caso necesario envie el instrumento con transporte pago a:

Localización De Fallas

• *El instrumento no indica, o es lento en reacción.*
1. Conexión duplicada abierta.
2. Diafragma roto por sobrepresión.
3. Tubería de conexión perforada, con pérdidas o pinchazos.
4. Anillo de retención flojo, u "O " ring dañado.
5. Conexión a proceso indebida o inadecuada.
6. Temperatura muy baja. Para este caso ordene tipos LT (baja temperatura).

 Printed in U.S.A. 12/11 FR# 12-440212-10 Rev. 4

DWYER INSTRUMENTS, INC.
P.O. BOX 373 • MICHIGAN CITY, INDIANA 46360 U.S.A.
Phone: 219/879-8000 Fax: 219/872-9057
www.dwyer-inst.com e-mail: info@dwyer-inst.com

DWYER INSTRUMENTS, INC.
P.O. BOX 373 • MICHIGAN CITY, INDIANA 46360 U.S.A.
Phone: 219/879-8000 Fax: 219/872-9057
www.dwyer-inst.com e-mail: info@dwyer-inst.com

Image represents gauge type

Ashcroft (http://store.flw.com/brands/Ashcroft.html)

ASHCROFT TYPE 1490 LOW PRESSURE DIAPHRAGM GAUGE 0-200 IN H2O VACUUM 25-1490-A-02L-200IWV

~~$52.92~~ $47.63

Are you buying in volume? Are you an OEM? Are you a reseller? Be sure to contact FLW directly for your special pricing.

QUANTITY:

1

AVAILABILITY:

1 in stock.

PART NUMBER:

25-1490-A-02L-200IWV

SHIPPING WEIGHT:

1.00 LBS

SHIPPING:

Calculated at checkout (/terms-and-conditions/#shipping)

All orders outside the United States must be placed directly with an FLW product specialist. **Click for contact details. (http://store.flw.com/contact/)**

Add To Cart

Description

Specifications

Literature

Description

The Ashcroft® Type 1490 low pressure diaphragm gauge is designed to measure pressure from 10 in.H2O to 15 psi, both positive and negative pressures. This gauge uses a very sensitive diaphragm capsule to measure low pressure and vacuum. The gauge is specifically designed for use whenever the pressure medium is a gas that is not corrosive to beryllium copper, brass, polysulfone and RTV silicone. The polysulfone case is suitable for intermittent or continuous service on natural gas provided a .013" throttle plug is installed in the socket. Typical applications are, but not limited to, vacuum pumps, gas leak detectors, air compressors, air filters, gas burners, gas measurement, vacuum ovens, suction regulators and respirators.

Features:

- 2.5" and 3.5" dial size
- Glass-filled polysulfone case material, won't rust or dent
- Beryllium copper diaphragm
- Brass socket
- Wetter material of beryllium copper, brass, polysulfone and RTV silicone
- Exclusive autoclavable feature

› About (/about/)

› Privacy Policy (/privacy-policy/)

FLW, Inc.

5672 Bolsa Avenue
Huntington Beach, CA 92649 USA
(800) 576-6308
sales@flw.com (mailto:sales@flw.com)

Checkpoint IIA Mitigation System Alarm

Item # 28001-2

Description - Audible alarm; green and red LED lights; factory preset to activate at .25" WC vacuum pressure; low voltage

RadonAway is a B2B business only. You must be an approved RadonAway customer to purchase products through this website. If you are an existing RadonAway customer and need a website login, click here. If you are a professional and would like to become a RadonAway customer, click here.

Technical Specifications:

Additional Checkpoint Alarm Information:

- Downloadable Checkpoint Alarm Installation Instructions (PDF format)

INSTALLATION & OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS
Instruction P/N IN015 Rev E
FOR *CHECKPOINT IIa*™ P/N 28001-2 & 28001-3
RADON SYSTEM ALARM

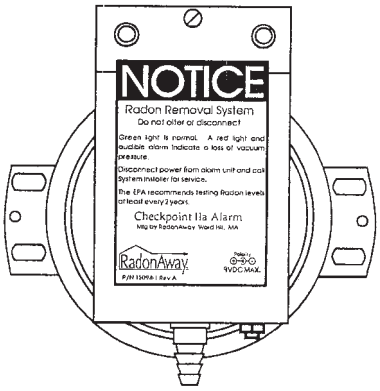
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
(WALL MOUNTING)

Select a suitable wall location near a vertical section of the suction pipe. The unit should be mounted about four or five feet above the floor and as close to the suction pipe as possible. Keep in mind that with the plug-in transformer provided, the unit must also be within six feet of a 120V receptacle. **NOTE: The Checkpoint IIa is calibrated for vertical mounting, horizontal mounting will affect switchpoint calibration.**

Drill two ¼" holes 4" apart horizontally where the unit is to be mounted.

Install the two ¼" wall anchors provided.

Hang the CHECKPOINT IIa from the two mouting holes located on the mounting bracket. Tighten the mounting screws so the unit fits snugly and securely against the wall.



Drill a 5/16" hole into the side of the vent pipe about 6" higher than the top of the unit.

Insert the vinyl tubing provided about 1" inside the suction pipe.

Cut a suitable length of vinyl tubing and attach it to the pressure switch connector on the CHECKPOINT IIa.

CALIBRATION AND OPERATION.

The CHECKPOINT IIa units are calibrated and sealed at the factory to alarm when the vacuum pressure falls below the factory setting and should not normally require field calibration. Factory Settings are:
28001-2 -.25" WC Vacuum
28001-3 -.10" WC Vacuum

To Verify Operation:

With the exhaust fan off or the pressure tubing disconnected and the CHECKPOINT IIa plugged in, both the red indicator light and the audible alarm should be on.

Turn the fan system on or connect the pressure tubing to the fan piping. The red light and the audible alarm should go off. The green light should come on.

Now turn the fan off. The red light and audible alarm should come on in about two or three seconds and the green light should go out.

WARRANTY INFORMATION

Subject to applicable consumer protection legislation, RadonAway warrants that the CHECKPOINT IIa will be free from defective material and workmanship for a period of (1) year from the date of purchase. Warranty is contingent on installation in accordance with the instructions provided. This warranty does not apply where repairs or alterations have been made or attempted by others; or the unit has been abused or misused. Warranty does not include damage in shipment unless the damage is due to the negligence of RadonAway. All other warranties, expressed or written, are not valid. To make a claim under these limited warranties, you must return the defective item to RadonAway with a copy of the purchase receipt. RadonAway is not responsible for installation or removal cost associated with this warranty. In no case is RadonAway liable beyond the repair or replacement of the defective product FOB RadonAway.

THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THE DESCRIPTION ON THE FACE HEREOF. THERE IS NO WARRANTY OF MERCHANTIBILITY. ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR WRITTEN, ARE NOT VALID.

For service under these warranties, contact RadonAway for a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number and shipping information. **No returns can be accepted without an RMA.** If factory return is required, the customer assumes all shipping costs to and from factory.

Manufactured by:
RadonAway
Ward Hill, MA
(978)-521-3703

APPENDIX C

SVE SYSTEM MONITORING LOG

SVE System Monitoring Data Log Sheet

	SVE Wells																							
	EW-1			EW-2			EW-3			EW-4			EW-5			EW-6			EW-7			EW-8		
Time	Flow	PID	Vacuum	Flow	PID	Vacuum	Flow	PID	Vacuum	Flow	PID	Vacuum	Flow	PID	Vacuum	Flow	PID	Vacuum	Flow	PID	Vacuum	Flow	PID	Vacuum

	Blower Influent				GAC Influent				Bewteen GAC			GAC effluent			
Time	Flow	PID	Vacuum	Temp	Flow	PID	Vacuum	Temp	Flow	PID	Vacuum	Flow	PID	Vacuum	Temp

	Vaccum Monitoring points							Weather Conditons							
	VMP-1	VMP-2	VMP-3	VMP-4	VMP-5	VMP-6	VMP-7								
Time	Vacuum							Barometer	Wind speed	Wind direction	Rain	Snow	Cloudy	Sunny	Temp

PID---ppm
Water
Flow…CFM
Temp…temperature in ◦F

APPENDIX D

HASP

HEALTH & SAFETY PLAN

471-483 20th Street
Block 888; Lots 50 & 52
Brooklyn, New York

NYSDEC Site Number: C224187

Table of Content

Figures
1. Directions to Hospital

Attachments
A. Health and Safety Fact Sheets

1.0 Introduction

The HASP has been prepared in conformance with applicable regulations, safe work practices and the project's requirements. It addresses those activities associated with the installation a Soil Vapor Extraction system as part of Interim Remedial Measures (SVE IRM). The Project Manager (PM), Site Safety Officer (SSO) and Hydro Tech field staff will implement the Plan during site work. Compliance with this HASP is required of all persons and third parties who perform fieldwork for this project. Assistance in implementing this HASP can be obtained from the Hydro Tech's SSO. The content of this HASP may change or undergo revision based upon additional information that is made available to health and safety personnel, monitoring results or changes in the technical scope of work. Any changes proposed must be reviewed by the SSO.

SCOPE OF WORK

The Scope of Work activities will include the following:

- Installation of soil vapor extraction wells
- Excavation of trenches for the soil vapor extraction system piping
- Removal and disposal of contaminated soil during trenching activities

EMERGENCY NUMBERS

Contact	Phone Number
Lutheran Medical Center	718-630-7000
New York City EMS	911
NYPD	911
NYFD	911
National Response Center	800-424-8802
Poison Information Center	800-562-8816
Chemtree	800-424-9555

Project Management/Health and Safety Personnel

Title	Contact	Phone Number	Cell Phone
QEP	Mark E. Robbins	(631) 462-5866	(631) 457-0032
PM/SSO	Paul I. Matli	(718) 636-0800	(631) 457-0523

Directions to Lutheran Medical Center *(See Figure 1)*
Upon leaving the Site, start going north northeast on 20th Street toward 8th Avenue. Turn left onto 3rd Avenue and then right onto 51st Street. Turn left at the 2nd cross street onto 1st Avenue and then left onto 55th Street. The hospital will be on the right side.

2.0 Health and Safety Staff

This section briefly describes the personnel and their health and safety responsibilities for the:

PROJECT Manager (PM)
- Has the overall responsibility for the health and safety of site personnel
- Ensures that adequate resources are provided to the field health and safety staff to carry out their responsibilities as outlined below.
- Ensures that fieldwork is scheduled with adequate personnel and equipment resources to complete the job safely.
- Ensures that adequate telephone communication between field crews and emergency response personnel is maintained.
- Ensures that field site personnel are adequately trained and qualified to work at the Site.

Resumes for Hydro Tech Project Staff involved in this project are provided in the QAPP (Appendix E) of the Supplemental Remedial Investigation Work Pan (Supplemental RIWP).

SITE SAFETY OFFICER (SSO)

- Directs and coordinates health and safety monitoring activities.
- Ensures that field teams utilize proper personal protective equipment (PPE).
- Conducts initial onsite, specific training prior to personnel and/or subcontractors proceeding to work.
- Conducts and documents periodic safety briefings; ensures that field team members comply with this HASP.
- Completes and maintains Accident/Incident Report Forms.
- Notifies Hydro Tech corporate administration of all accidents/incidents.
- Determines upgrade or downgrade of PPE based on site conditions and/or downgrade of PPE based on site conditions and/or real-time monitoring results.
- Ensures that monitoring instruments are calibrated daily or as determined by manufactured suggested instructions.
- Maintains health and safety field log books.
- Develops and ensures implementation of the HASP.
- Approves revised or new safety protocols for field operations.
- Coordinates revisions of this HASP with field personnel and the SSO Division Contracting Officer.
- Responsible for the development of new company safety protocols and procedures and resolution of any outstanding safety issues which may arise during the conduction of site work.
- Reviews personnel and subcontractors current and up-to-date medical examination and acceptability of health and safety training.

FIELD PERSONNEL AND SUBCONTRACTORS (IF ANY)

- Reports any unsafe or potentially hazardous conditions to the SSO.
- Maintains knowledge of the information, instructions and emergency response actions contained in this HASP.
- Comply with rules, regulations and procedures as set forth in this HASP and any revisions that are instituted.
- Prevents admittance to work sites by unauthorized personnel.

3.0 Chemical & Waste Description/Characterization

The following list of chemicals is based on the materials either once stored onsite or believed to be formerly stored onsite:

- Unknown Contaminant(s) including VOCs, SVOCs, TAL metals, pesticides, PCBs

Attachment A contains information regarding assessing health risks from contaminants of concern.

The following information references are presented in order to identify the properties and hazards of the materials that may/will be encountered at the Site.

- Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials - Sax
- Chemical Hazards of the Workplace - Proctor/Hughes
- Condensed Chemical Dictionary – Hawley
- Rapid Guide to Hazardous Chemical in the Workplace - Lewis 1990.
- NIOSH Guide to Chemical Hazards - 1990
- ACGIH TLV Values and Biological Exposure Indices - 1991-1992

4.0 Hazard Assessment

The potential hazards associated with planned site activities include chemical, physical and biological hazards. This section discusses those hazards that are anticipated to be encountered during the activities listed in the scope of work.

The potential to encounter chemical hazards is dependent upon the work activity performed (invasive or non-invasive), the duration and location of the work activity. Such hazards could include inhalation or skin contact with chemicals that could cause: dermatitis, skin burn, being overcome by vapors or asphyxiation. In addition, the handling of contaminated materials and chemicals could result in fire and/or explosion.

The potential to encounter physical hazards during site work includes: heat stress, exposure to excessive noise, loss of limbs, being crushed, head injuries, cuts and bruises and other physical hazards due to motor vehicle operation, heavy equipment and power tools.

CHEMICAL HAZARDS

The potential for personnel and subcontractors to come in contact with chemical hazards may occur during the following tasks:

- Installation of soil vapor extraction wells
- Excavation of trenches for the soil vapor extraction system piping
- Removal and disposal of contaminated soil during trenching activities

Exposure Pathways
Exposure to these compounds during ongoing activities may occur through inhalation of contaminated dust particles, inhalation of volatile (VOC) and semi-volatile (SVOC) vapor fume compounds, by way of dermal absorption, and accidental ingestion of the contaminant by either direct or indirect cross contamination activities (eating, smoking, poor hygiene). Indirectly, inhalation of contaminated dust particles (VOCs, SVOCs) can occur during adverse weather conditions (high or changing wind directions) or during operations that may generate airborne dust such as excavation, and sampling activities. Dust control measures such as applying water to roadways and work sites will be implemented, where visible dust is generated from non-contaminated and contaminated soils. Where dust control measures are not feasible or effective, respiratory protection will be used.

Additional Precautions
Dermal absorption or skin contact with chemical compounds is possible during invasive activities at the Site, including removal of product, excavation of tanks, and handling of contaminated soils. The use of PPE in accordance with Section 9.2 and strict adherence to proper decontamination procedures should significantly reduce the risk of skin contact.

The potential for accidental ingestion of potentially hazardous chemicals is expected to be remote, when good hygiene practices are used.

PHYSICAL HAZARDS

A variety of physical hazards may be present during Site activities. These hazards are similar to those associated with any construction type project. These physical hazards are due to motor vehicles, and heavy equipment operation, the use of improper use of power and hand tools, misuse of pressurized cylinders, walking on objects, tripping over objects, working on surfaces which have the potential to promote falling, mishandling and improper storage of solid and hazardous materials, skin burns, crushing of fingers, toes, limbs, hit on the head by falling objects or hit one's head due to not seeing the object of concern, temporary loss of one's hearing and/or eyesight. Theses hazards are not unique and are generally familiarly to most hazardous waste site workers at construction sites. Additional task specific safety requirements will be covered during safety briefings.

Noise
Noise is a potential hazard associated with operation of heavy equipment, power tools, pumps and generators. High noise operators will be evaluated at the discretion of the SSO. Employees with an 8-hour time weighted average exposure exceeding 85 decibels (db) will be included in the hearing conservation program in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.85.

It is mandated that employees working around heavy equipment or using power tools that dispense noise levels exceeding 95 db are to wear hearing protection that shall consist of earplugs and earphones. This is particularly relevant as the jet engines of modern airplanes can give sound level readings of greater than 110 db.

Heat/Cold Stress
Extremes in temperature and the effects of hard work in impervious clothing can result in heat stress and/or hypothermia. The human body is designed to function at a certain internal temperature. When metabolism or external sources (fire, hot summer day, winter weather, etc.) cause the body temperature to rise or fall excessively, the body seeks to protect itself by triggering cooling/warming mechanisms. Profuse sweating is an example of a cooling mechanism, while uncontrollable shivering is an example of a warming mechanism. The SSO monitor the temperature to determine potential adverse affects the weather can cause on site personnel.

Protective clothing worn to guard against chemical contact effectively stops the evaporation of perspiration. Thus the use of protective clothing increases heat stress problems. Cold stress can easily occur in winter with sub-freezing ambient temperatures. Workers in protective garments may heat-up and sweat, only to rapidly cool once out of the tank and the PPE. The major disorders due to heat stress are heat cramps, heat exhaustion and heat stroke.

HEAT CRAMPS are painful spasms that occur in the skeletal muscles of workers who sweat profusely in the heat and drink large quantities of water, but fail to replace the body's lost salts or electrolytes. Drinking water while continuing to lose salt tends to dilute the body's extra cellular fluids. Soon water seeps by osmosis into active muscles and causes pain. Muscles fatigued from work as usually most susceptible to cramps.

HEAT EXHAUSTION is characterized by extreme weakness or fatigue, dizziness, nausea, and headache. In serious cases, a person may vomit or lose consciousness. The skin is clammy and moist, complexion pale or flushed, and body temperature normal or slightly higher than normal. Treatment is rest in a cool place and replacement of body water lost by perspiration. Mild cases may recover spontaneously with this treatment; severe cases may require care for several days. There are no permanent effects.

HEAT STROKE is a very serious condition caused by the breakdown of the body's heat regulating mechanisms. The skin is very dry and hot with red mottled or bluish appearance. Unconsciousness, mental confusion or convulsions may occur. Without quick and adequate treatment, the result can be death or permanent brain damage. Get medial assistance quickly! As first aid treatment, the person should be moved to a cool place. Soaking the person's clothes with water and fanning them should reduce body heat artificially, but not too rapidly.
Steps that can be taken to reduce heat stress are:

- Acclimatize the body. Allow a period of adjustment to make further heat exposure endurable.
- Drink more liquids to replace body water lost during sweating.
- Rest is necessary and should be conducted under the monitoring condition from the SSO and the effect personnel physiological state.

- Wearing personal cooling devices. There are two basic designs; units with pockets for holding frozen packets and units that circulate a cooling fluid from a reservoir through tubes to different parts of the body. Both designs can be in the form of a vest, jacket or coverall. Some circulating units also have a

copy for cooling the head.

Cold temperatures can cause problems. The severe effects are FROSTBITE and HYPOTHERMIA.

FROSTBITE is the most common injury resulting from exposure to cold. The extremities of the body are often affected. The signs of frostbite are:

- The skin turns white or grayish-yellow
- Pain is sometimes felt early but subsides later. Often there is no pain
- The affected part feels intensely cold and numb

Shivering, numbness, drowsiness, muscular weakness and a low internal body temperature characterize the condition known as HYPOTHERMIA. This can lead to unconsciousness and death. With both frostbite and hypothermia, the affected areas need to be warmed quickly. Immersing in warm, not hot, water best does this. In such cases medical assistance will be sought.

To prevent these effects from occurring, persons working in the cold should wear adequate clothing and reduce the time spent in the cold area. The field SSO, to determine appropriate time personnel may spend in adverse weather conditions, will monitor this.

Lockout/Tagout
PURPOSE -- This program establishes procedures for de-energizing, isolating and ensuring the energy isolation of equipment and machinery. The program will be used to ensure that equipment and machinery is de-energizing and isolated from unexpected energization by physically locking (Lockout) energy isolation devices or, in the absence of locking capabilities, tagout (Tagout) the device to warn against energization. These procedures will provide the means of achieving the purpose of this program, prevention of injury to Hydro Tech employees from the unexpected energization or start-up of equipment and machinery, or from the release of stored energy.

APPLICATION -- This program applies to the control of energy during the servicing and/or maintenance of equipment and machinery. This program covers normal operations only if a guard or other safety device is removed or bypassed, or any part of the body is placed into an area of the equipment or machinery where work is performed on the material, or a danger zone exists during the operating cycle. Minor tool changes, adjustments, and other minor servicing activities which take place during normal production operations do not require isolation and lockout/tagout if they are routine and integral to the use of the equipment.

SCOPE -- This program will include all employees whose duties require them to service, install, repair, adjust, lubricate, inspect or perform work on powered equipment or machinery that may also have the potential for stored energy.

PROGRAM RESPONSIBILITIES -- The SSO will have the overall responsibility of the program to ensure that; authorized and affected employees receive adequate training and information, the program is evaluated annually, and the lockout/tagout equipment is properly used and the procedures of this program are followed.

The program evaluation will be conducted to ensure that the procedures and requirements of the program are being followed and will be utilized to correct any deviations or inadequacies that may be discovered. The evaluation will consist of one or more inspections or audits of actual lockout/tagout procedures being used to isolate equipment. A review of the authorized and affected employee's responsibilities will be conducted at the time of the inspection /audit. Any authorized employee, except the one(s) utilizing the energy isolation procedure being inspected, may perform the inspection/audit.
A record will be maintained of program evaluation inspections and will include:

1. The identity of the equipment or machine on which energy control procedures were being utilized.
2. The date(s) of the inspection(s).

3. The employee(s) included in the inspection(s).
4. The person performing the inspection.

Authorized employees (persons who implement lockout/tagout procedures) will be responsible for following the procedures established by this program.

Affected employees are responsible for understanding the significance of a lockout/tagout device and the prohibition relating to attempts to restart or re-energize equipment or machinery that is locked out or tagged out.

TRAINING – Where applicable, Hydro Tech employees will be provided instruction in the purpose and functions of the energy control program to ensure that they understand the significance of locked or tagged out equipment and also have the knowledge and skill to correctly apply and remove energy controls. Training will include:

The recognition of applicable hazardous energy source(s), the type and magnitude of energy available, and the policies and procedures of the Hydro Tech energy control program.

1. Affected employees will be made aware of the purpose and use of energy control procedures and the prohibition relating to attempts to remove lockout or tagout devices.
3. Instruction in the limitations of tagout as a sole means of energy control.
   a. Tags are warning devices and <u>do not</u> provide the physical restraint that a lock would.
   b. Tags may provide a false sense of security.
   c. Tags may become detached during use.

Initial training will be provided during to energy control program implementation, when new employees are hired or when job responsibilities change to include utilization of energy control procedures.

Retraining will be conducted whenever there is a change in job assignments that require the employee to utilize energy control procedures, a change in equipment that presents a new hazard, a change in the energy control procedures or when the program evaluation identifies inadequacies in the energy control program procedures.

Records of employee training will be maintained and will include the employee's name and date(s) of training.

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES –where necessary, Hydro Tech will provide the necessary devices to effectively lockout or tagout energy isolating devices. Lockout/tagout devices will be the only devices used for controlling energy and shall not be used for other purposes. Any device used for lockout/tagout will be capable of withstanding the environment to which they are exposed for the maximum period they are to be exposed. The devices will be substantial enough to prevent removal without excessive force. Excessive force for a locking device would be bolt cutters or other metal cuttings tools. Tagout devices will be attached by a non-reusable method, attachable by hand, and very difficult to remove by hand. A nylon cable tie or equivalent will be used.

Lockout/tagout devices will indicate the identity of the employee who applied the device, and the tagout device will warn against the hazards if the equipment is energized.

Lockout is the preferred method of energy isolation. When physical lockout is not possible, the energy isolation will be tagged out of service with a warning tag attached at the power source. In the case of plug-in power source, the tag will be attached at the male plug. To ensure full employee protection using tagout instead of lockout, additional steps should be taken to guard against accidental or inadvertent energization. These steps may include, where applicable: removal of fuses, blocking switches, removal of a valve handle.

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES

I. APPLICATION OF CONTROLS

A. Preparing to Shut Down Equipment

1. Prior to equipment shutdown, the authorized employee(s) must have knowledge of:
    a. The type(s) and magnitude of power.
    b. The hazards of the energy to be controlled.
    c. The method(s) to control the energy.
    d. The location and identity of all isolating devices that control or feed the equipment to be locked/tagged out.
2. Notify all affected employees that the lockout/tagout system will be in effect.
3. Assemble applicable lockout/tagout devices, i.e., padlocks, tags, multiple lock hasps, etc.

B. Equipment Shutdown and Isolation

1. If equipment is in operation, shut it down by the normal stopping procedure (stop button, switch).
2. Operate disconnects, switches, valves, or other energy isolating devices so that the equipment is de-energizing and isolated from its energy source(s).
3. Verify that equipment is shut down by operating equipment from the normal operating location and any remote locations.

C. Installation of Lockout/Tagout Device, Release of Stored Energy, and Verification

1. Attach individually assigned lock(s) or tag(s) to energy isolating device(s). Where it is not possible to lock a switch, valve or other isolating device, electrical fuses must be removed, blank flanges installed in piping, lines disconnected, or other suitable methods used to ensure that equipment is isolated from energy sources. A tag must be installed at the point of power interruption to warn against energizing.
    a. Each lock or tag must positively identify the person who applied it and locks must be individually keyed.
    b. If more than one person is involved in the task, employees will place their own lock and tag. Multiple lock hasps are available for this.
2. Release, restrain, or dissipate stored energy such spring tension, elevated machine members, rotating flywheels, hydraulic pressure, pistons and air, gas, steam, water pressure, etc. by repositioning, blocking bleeding, or other suitable means.
3. Prior to starting work on equipment and after ensuring that no personnel are exposed, the authorized employee will verify that isolation and de-energization have been accomplished by:
    a. Attempting, through normal effort, to operate energy isolating devices such as switches, valves, or circuit breaker with locks or tags installed.
    b. Attempting to operate the equipment or machinery that is locked or tagged out. This includes all sources of energy, i.e. electrical, hydraulic, gravity, air, water, stream pressure, etc.
    c. Verifying the presence and effectiveness of restraint (blocking) and energy dissipation or release (bleeding).
4. If there is a possibility of the re-accumulation of stored energy to a hazardous level, verification of isolation will be contained until the servicing or maintenance is completed, or until the possibility of such accumulation no longer exists.

D. Group Lockout/Tagout

1. When more than one individual is involved in locking or tagging equipment out of operation, each individual will attach their individual lock or tag, or the equivalent, to the energy isolating device(s).

    a. An equivalent lockout device may be in the form of a group lockout device such as a multiple lock hasp or lock box.
    b. Primary responsibility for a group of authorized employees working under a group lockout device will be vested in a designated authorized employee.
    c. Group lockout methods will provide a level of protection equal to that afforded by a personal lockout/tagout device.

II. RETURNING EQUIPMENT TO SERVICE

A. Restore Equipment to Normal Operating Status

1. Re-install all parts or subassemblies removed for servicing or maintenance.
2. Re-install all tools, rests, or other operating devices
3. Re-install all guards and protective devices (i.e. limit switches).
4. Remove all blocks, wedges, or other restraints from the operating area of the equipment (ways, slides, etc.).
5. Remove all tools, equipment, and shop towels from the operating area of the equipment.

B. Verify Equipment Ready for Operation

1. Inspect area for non-essential items
2. Ensure that all employees are safely positioned clear of the operating areas of the equipment. Post a watch if energy isolation devices are not in line of sight of the equipment.

C. Notify Affected Employees of Impending Start-up

1. The sudden noise of start-up may startle nearby employees.
2. Equipment may need to be tested to determine operational safety by a qualified operator.

D. Remove Energy Isolation Devices - Only by authorized employee(s) who installed it/them.

1. Remove line blanks, reconnect piping (if applicable), and remove warning tag.
2. Close bleeder valves, remove warning tag.
3. Replace fuse(s), close circuit breaker(s) and remove warning tag.
4. Remove lock and tag from control panel, valve, etc.

Employee(s) who installed them may make an exception for removal of lockout/tagout devices. If it is necessary to operate a piece of equipment that is locked/tagged out, every effort must be made to locate the employee whose lock or tag is on the equipment. If he or she cannot be located and only after positive assurance is made that no one is working on the locked out equipment, the supervisor may personally remove the lock. The supervisor must assure that the equipment is once again locked out, or the employee notified that the equipment has been re-energized, before the employee resumes work. Employees will recheck locked out equipment if they have left the equipment (breaks, lunch, and end of shift) to make sure it is still de-energized and locked out.

III. TEMPORARY REMOVAL OF LOCKOUT/TAGOUT PROTECTION

A. In situations when the equipment must be temporarily energized to test or position the equipment or its components, the following steps will be followed:

1. Clear the equipment of tools and materials that are non-essential to the operation.
2. Ensure the equipment components are operationally intact.
3. Remove employees from the equipment area.
4. Remove the lockout/tagout devices by the employee who installed in/them.
5. Energize and proceed with testing or positioning.
6. De-energize all systems and re-install all energy control measures.
7. Verify re-installed energy control measures are effective.

IV. SHIFT OR PERSONNEL CHANGES

A. The following steps will be followed to ensure continuity of employee protection during personnel changes.

1. All personnel involved in the maintenance or servicing activity will be notified that a transfer of personal locks/tags is about to occur.
2. Clear all personnel from hazardous area(s) of equipment.
3. Under the supervision of the shift supervisor or group designee, the off-going employee will immediately install theirs.
    a. If an entire group or more than one employee will be transferring work responsibility, locks/tags will be removed and replaced one at a time in order of installation.
4. When the transfer of lockout/tagout devices is complete, the effectiveness of all energy isolation devices will be verified to the satisfaction of all personnel involved.
5. Once the effectiveness of energy isolation protection is confirmed, the service/maintenance operation may continue.

V. CONTRACTOR NOTIFICATION

A. Whenever outside personnel may be engaged in activities covered by this program, they will inform the contractor of applicable lockout/tagout procedures used to protect Hydro Tech employees from the hazards of working near energized equipment.

1. The contractor will be expected to ensure that his/her employees understand and comply with the restrictions and prohibitions of this program.
2. Hydro Tech requires, under these circumstances, the contractor to inform us of their lockout/tagout procedures so that HTE employees can comply with the restrictions and prohibitions of the contractor's program.
3. Hydro Tech also requires the contractor to notify the program administrator, the area supervisor, and affected Hydro Tech employees prior to de-energizing, isolating and locking out Hydro Tech equipment. Conversely, notification is also required when this equipment will be returned to service.

DEFINITIONS

Affected employee - An employee whose job requires him/her to operate or use a machine or equipment on which servicing or maintenance is being performed under lockout or tagout, or whose job requires him/her to work in an area in which such servicing or maintenance is being performed.

Authorized employee(s) - A person or persons who locks or implements a tagout system procedure to perform servicing or maintenance on a machine or equipment. An authorized employee and an affected employee may be the same person when the affected employee's duties also include performing maintenance or service on a machine or equipment that must be locked or tagged out.

"Capable of being locked out" - An energy isolating device will be considered to be capable of being locked out either if it is designed with a hasp or other attachment or integral part to which, or through which, a lock can be affixed, or if it has a locking mechanism built into it. Other energy isolating devices will also be considered to be capable of being locked out, if lockout can be achieved without the need to dismantle, rebuild, or replace the energy-isolating device or permanently alter its energy control capability.

Energized - Connected to an energy source or containing residual or stored energy.

Energy isolating device - A mechanical device that physically prevents the transmission or release of energy, including but not limited to the following: a manually operated electrical circuit breaker; a disconnect switch; a manually operated switch by which the conductors of a circuit can be disconnected from all ungrounded supply conductors and, in addition, no pole can be operated independently; a slide gate; a slip blind; a line valve; a block; and any similar device used to block or isolate energy. The term does not include a push button, selector switch, and other control circuit type devices.

Energy source - any source of electrical, mechanical, hydraulic, pneumatic, chemical, thermal or other type of energy.

Lockout - The placement of lockout device on an energy-isolating device, in accordance with an established procedure, is ensuring that the energy isolating device and the equipment being controlled cannot be operated until the lockout device is removed.

Lockout device - A device that utilizes positive means such as a lock, either key or combination type, to hold an energy isolating device in the safety position and prevent the energizing of a machine or equipment.

Normal production operations - The utilization of a machine or equipment to perform its intended production function.

Servicing and/or maintenance - Workplace activities such as constructing, installing, setting up, adjusting, inspecting, modifying, and maintaining and/or servicing machines or equipment. These activities include

lubrication, cleaning or unjamming of machines or equipment and making adjustments or tool changes, where the employee may be exposed to the unexpected energization or startup of the equipment or release of hazardous energy.

Setting up - Any work performed to prepare a machine or equipment to perform its normal production operation.

Stored energy - Energy that is available and may cause movement even after energy sources have been isolated. Stored energy may be in the form of compressed springs, elevated equipment components, hydraulic oil pressure, pressurized water, air, steam, or gas, or rotating flywheels, shafts or cams.

Tagout - The placement of a tagout device on an energy-isolating device, in accordance with an established procedure, to indicate that the energy isolating device and the equipment being controlled may not be operated until the tagout device is removed.

Tagout device - A prominent warning device, such as a tag and a means of attachment, which can be securely fastened to an energy isolating device in accordance with an established procedure, to indicate that the energy isolating device and the equipment being controlled may not be operated until the tagout device is removed.

GENERAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT LIST

EQUIPMENT/LOCATION	ENERGY SOURCES/LOCATION
A. Backhoe Machine	Diesel Engine

5.0 Training

GENERAL HEALTH AND SAFETY TRAINING

In accordance with Hydro Tech corporate policy, and pursuant to 29 CFR 1910.120, hazardous waste site workers shall, at the time of job assignment, have received a minimum of 40 hours of initial health and safety training for hazardous waste site operations. As a minimum, the training shall have consisted of instruction in the topics outlined in the above reference. Personnel who have not met the requirements for initial training will not be allowed to work in any site activities in which they may be exposed to hazards (chemical or physical).

Completion of the Hydro Tech Health and Safety Training Course for Hazardous Waste Operations or an approved equivalent will fulfill the requirements of this section. In addition to the required initial training, each employee shall have received 3 days of directly supervised on-the-job training. This training will address the duties the employees are expected to perform.
The Hydro Tech SSO the responsibility of ensuring that personnel assigned to this project complies with these requirements. Written certification of completion of the required training will be provided to the SSO.

MANAGER/SUPERVISOR TRAINING

In accordance with 29 CFR 1910.120, onsite management and supervisors who will be directly responsible for, or who supervise employees engaged in hazardous waste operation shall receive training as required in this HASP and at least eight (8) additional hours of specialized training on managing such operations at the time of job assignment.

ANNUAL 8-HOUR REFRESHER TRAINING

Annual 8-hour refresher training will be required of all hazardous waste site field personnel in order to maintain their qualification for fieldwork. The following topics will be reviewed: toxicology, respiratory protection, including air purifying devices and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA), medical surveillance, decontamination procedures and personnel protective clothing. In addition, topics deemed

necessary by the SSO may be added to the above list.

SITE SPECIFIC TRAINING

Prior to commencement of field activities, all personnel assigned to the project will be provided training that will specifically address the activities, procedures, monitoring and equipment for the site operations. It will include Site and facility layout, hazards, and emergency services at the Site, and will highlight all provisions contained within this HASP. This training will also allow field workers to clarify anything they do not understand and to reinforce their responsibilities regarding safety and operations for their particular activity.

ONSITE SAFETY BRIEFINGS

Project personnel and visitors will be given periodic onsite health and safety briefings by the SSO, or their designee, to assist site personnel in safely conducting their work activities. The briefings will include information on new operations to be conducted, changes in work practices or changes in the Site's environmental conditions. The briefings will also provide a forum to facilitate conformance with safety requirements and to identify performance deficiencies related to safety during daily activities or as a result of safety audits.

ADDITIONAL TRAINING

Additional training may be required by the SSO for participation in certain field tasks during the course of the project. Such additional training could be in the safe operation of heavy or power tool equipment or hazard communication training.

SUBCONTRACTOR TRAINING

Subcontractor personnel who work onsite, only occasionally, for a specific limited task and who are unlikely to be exposed over permissible exposure limits, may be exempted from the initial 40-hour training requirement. The SSO will determine if this exemption is allowed. In any case, the subcontractor personnel who are exposed to hazards are not exempted from the 40-hours training requirement nor medical surveillance requirements found in Section 8.1.

6.0 Medical Surveillance

GENERAL

All contractor and subcontractor personnel performing field work at the Site are required to have passed a complete medical surveillance examination in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.120 (f). A physician's medical release for work will be confirmed by the SSO before an employee can begin site activities. Such examinations shall include a statement as to the worker's present health status, the ability to work in a hazardous environment (including any required PPE which may be used during temperature extremes), and the worker's ability to wear respiratory protection.

A medical data sheet will be completed by all onsite personnel and kept at the Site. Where possible, this medical data sheet will accompany the personnel needing medical assistance or transport to hospital facilities.

MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE PROTOCOL
The medical surveillance protocol to be implemented is the occupational physicians' responsibility, but shall meet the requirements of CFR 1910.120 and ANSI Z88.2 (1980). The medical surveillance protocol shall, as a minimum, cover the following:

a. Medical and Occupational History
b. General physical examination (including evaluation of major organ system)

c. Serum lead and ZPP
d. Chest X-ray (performed no more frequently that every four years, except when otherwise indicated).
e. Pulmonary Function Testing (FVC and FEV1.0).
f. Ability to wear respirator
g. Audiometric testing.

Additional clinical tests may be included at the discretion of the occupational physician.

7.0 Site Control, PPE & Communications

SITE CONTROL

A Support Zone (SZ) is an uncontaminated area that will be the field support area for most operations. The SZ provides for field team communications and staging for emergency response. Appropriate sanitary facilities and safety equipment will be located in this zone. Potentially contaminated personnel or materials are not allowed in this zone. The only exception will be appropriately packaged/decontaminated and labeled samples. A contamination reduction corridor will be established. This is the route of entry and egress to the Site, and it provides an area for decontamination of personnel and portable equipment as well.

The area where contamination exists is considered to be the Exclusion Zone (EZ). All areas where excavation and handling of contaminated materials take place are considered the EZ. This zone will be clearly delineated by cones, tape or other means. The SSO may establish more than one EZ where different levels of protection may be employed or where different hazards exist. Personnel are not allowed in the EZ without:

- A buddy
- Appropriate personal protective equipment
- Medical authorization
- Training certification

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

GENERAL
The level of protection worn by field personnel will be enforced by the SSO. Levels of protection for general operations are provided below and are defined in this section. Levels of protection may be upgraded or downgraded at the discretion of the SSO. The decision shall be based on real-time air monitoring, site history data, and prior site experience. Any changes in the level of protection shall be recorded in the health and safety field logbook.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS
For tasks requiring Level B PPE, the following equipment shall be used:
- Cotton or disposable coveralls
- Chemical protective suit (e.g. Saran-coated Tyvek®)
- Gloves, inner (latex)
- Gloves, outer (Nitrile®)
- Boots (PVC), steel toe/shank
- Boot Covers (as needed)
- Hard Hat
- Hearing protection (as needed)

For tasks requiring Level C PPE, the following equipment shall be used:

- Cotton or disposable coveralls
- Disposable outer coveralls (Poly-coated Tyvek)

- Gloves, inner (latex)
- Gloves, outer (Nitrile®)
- Boots (PVC), steel toe/shank
- Boot covers (as needed)
- Hard Hat
- Hearing protection (as needed)
- Splash suit and face shield for decontamination operations (as needed)

For tasks requiring Level D PPE, the following equipment shall be used:

- Cotton or disposable coveralls
- Gloves, inner (latex)
- Gloves, outer (Nitrile®)
- Boots (PVC) steel toe/shank
- Boot covers (as needed)
- Hard hat
- Hearing protection (as needed)
- Safety glasses

For tasks requiring respiratory protection, the following equipment shall be used:

Level D - No respiratory protective equipment necessary except for a dust mask
Level C - A full-face air-purifying respirator equipped with organic vapor/pesticide-HEPA cartridges
Level B - An air line respirator or a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA)

INITIAL LEVELS OF PROTECTION
Levels of protection for the activities may be upgraded or downgraded depending on direct-reading instruments or personnel monitoring. The following are the initial levels of protection that shall be used for each planned field activity.

LEVEL OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

Activity	**Level of Protection Respiratory/PPE**
Drilling/Coring	C/D
Sampling	C/D
Ground-Penetrating Radar/Magnetometer	C/D

COMMUNICATIONS
Communications is the ability to talk with others. While working in Level C/B Protection, personnel may find that communication becomes a more difficult task and process to accomplish. This is further complicated by distance and space. In order to address this problem, electronic instruments, mechanical devices or hand signals will be used as follows:

- Walkie-Talkies - Hand held radios would be utilized as much as possible by field teams for communication between downrange operations and the Command Post base station.

- Telephones - A mobile telephone will be located in the Command Post vehicle in the Support Zone for communication with emergency support services/facilities. If a telephone is demobilized, the nearest public phones will be identified.

- Air Horns - A member of the downrange field team will carry an air horn and another will be evident in the Support Zone to alert field personnel to an emergency situation.

- Hand Signals - Members of the field team long with use of the buddy system will employ this communication method. Signals become especially important when in the vicinity of heavy moving equipment and when using Level B respiratory equipment. The signals shall become familiar to the entire field team before site operations commence and they will be reinforced and reviewed during site-specific training.

HAND SIGNALS FOR ONSITE COMMUNICATION

Signal	**Meaning**
Hand gripping throat	Out of air, can't breathe
Grip partners' wrist	Leave area immediately; no debate
Hands on top of head	Need assistance
Thumbs up	OK, I'm all right; I understand
Thumbs down	No; negative, unable to understand you. I'm not all right

8.0 Air Monitoring Plan

GENERAL
Continuous air monitoring in the EZ during invasive tasks will accompany site operations, as indicated in this HASP or as required by the SSO. Monitoring will be performed to verify the adequacy of respiratory protection, to aid in site layout and to document work exposure. All monitoring instruments shall be operated by qualified personnel only and will be calibrated daily prior to use, or more often as necessary.

REAL-TIME MONITORING

INSTRUMENTATION
At least one (1) of the following monitoring instruments will be available for use during field operations as necessary:

- Photoionization Detector (PID), Rae Instruments with 10.2 EV probe or equivalent
- Flame Ionization Detector (FID), Foxboro Model 128 or equivalent
- Combustible Gas Indicator (CGI)/Oxygen (O_2) Meter, MSA or equivalent.

A FID or PID shall be used to monitor the organic vapor concentrations in active work areas. Organic vapor concentrations shall be measured upwind of the work areas to determine background concentrations. The SSO will interpret monitoring results using professional judgment. The PPE utilized shall always be the most protective, thus the action level criteria are flexible guidelines.

A CGI/O_2 meter shall be used to monitor for combustible gases and oxygen content in the boreholes during drilling activities.

Calibration records shall be documented, and included in the health and safety logbook or instrument calibration logbook. All instruments shall be calibrated before and after each daily use in accordance with the manufacturers' procedures.

ACTION LEVELS
Action levels for upgrading of PPE in this HASP will apply to all site work during the duration of field activities at the Site. Action levels are for unknown contaminants using direct reading in the Breathing Zone (BZ) for organic vapors and dusts, and at the source for combustible gases.

MONITORING DURING FIELD ACTIVITIES

Hydro Tech shall perform real time air monitoring prior to the commencement of work to establish baseline conditions. Baseline conditions will be established at the approximate center of the Site and at the perimeter of the Site both upwind and downwind.

During all work activities real time monitoring will occur. As necessary, Hydro Tech shall have at each applicable workstation a PID, explosimeter and oxygen deficiency meter. The real time monitoring for remedial activities will be conducted approximating the Breathing Zone of the workers. The monitoring will be continuous during working operations.

The air-monitoring instrument may indicate that personnel working in the exclusion zone increase their level of protection. All personnel will be trained in the action levels. When conditions warrant an increase in protection, all personnel will stop working and immediately leave the exclusion zone. They will then don the appropriate safety equipment necessary and return to their current workstation. All of this activity will be monitored by the SSO. The SSO will keep the Hydro Tech Project Manager aware of any extraordinary situations and conditions that may occur. Working conditions and monitoring levels will be noted in the Field Notebook along with the time, date and page number. Verbal reports will be given to the Project Manager when there is a change in the PPE level.

The previous day's results shall be reviewed each morning to determine what actions are necessary and the general conditions resulting from and around the Site.

The record keeping will include:

- Date & Time of Monitoring
- Air Monitoring Location
- Instrument, Model #, Serial #
- Calibration/Background Levels
- Results of Monitoring
- SSO Signature
- Comments

Excavation Operations - Monitoring will be performed continuously during all excavation and demolition operations. A PID and/or FID shall be utilized to monitor the breathing zone, the excavated area and any material taken from the excavation. A CGI/O_2 meter shall be used to monitor the excavation for the presence of combustible gases.

ACTION LEVELS OF AIRBORNE CONTAMINANTS

Instrument	Action Level	Action to be Taken
FID/PID	< 100 ppm, for a 15-minute average	Stop work & initiate vapor control
	> 100 ppm, for a 15-minute average	Stop work & initiate evacuation procedure
CGI	10% LEL	Stop work, initiate ventilating
	50% LEL	Stop work, initiate evacuation procedure and contact fire dept.

PERSONNEL MONITORING PROCEDURE

The Site SSO, concurrent with activities that may generate the contaminants in excess of OSHA PEL's, may perform assessment and evaluation of field personnel exposures to airborne contaminants.

Procedures to be followed include:

The SSO may select high-risk individuals who may be subject to contaminant exposure based on job assignment.
The Personal Sampling is being conducted to determine the proper levels of respiratory protection required, to document potential exposures to compounds, and to assure compliance with OSHA standards. Therefore, it is important that the data collected be from "worst case" locations and personnel.

For example: when work is being conducted to excavate at an underground tank location, those persons closest to the excavation and most intimately involved with the work should be sampled. If a backhoe operator solely conducted the excavation, then that employee should be monitored. However, if there are additional workers who must enter the excavation and work with the freshly excavated soil, these persons would be closer to the potential contaminants and they should be sampled.

To meet the intent of the sampling will require sampling at periods of the most disturbances. To be accurate in determining potential exposures, as many tasks/trades shall be sampled as possible during the course of this project. At completion of the project, a goal of 20% of all workers who must perform their duties in or around the contaminated soil, tanks and excavations is sought.

Hydro Tech must provide all sampling data in writing to the employees within three (3) days of receipt of results.

Air sampling pumps used to collect employee exposure samples shall be calibrated before and after use each day. Calibration shall be accomplished using a primary standard calibration system, e.g. the bubble tube method. Results of the calibrations shall be included in the health and safety field logbook and with the exposure report.

Chemical analysis of samples collected for assessment of employee exposures shall be performed in accordance with NIOSH or OSHA analytical methods only by laboratories accredited by the American Industrial Hygiene Association.

Results of the personal exposure assessment shall be provided to the individual, in writing within fifteen (15) working days after receipt of laboratory reports. Reports to field personnel shall provide calculated time-weighted average exposures and shall provide comparative information relative to established permissible exposure limits. The air sampling data sheet and laboratory report is considered a part of the employee exposure report. A copy of the employee personal exposure assessment report shall also be included in the project file and the employees' medical record for Hydro Tech employees. Reports for subcontractor employees will be sent directly to the subcontractors' employer.

AIR MONITORING REPORTS

Air Monitoring Reports will be completed by the SSO and/or authorized personnel and submitted to the Project Manager in the daily safety logs and will include the following:

- Date of monitoring
- Equipment utilized for air monitoring
- Real-time air monitoring results from each work location
- Calibration method of equipment and results

9.0 Safety Considerations

GENERAL

In addition to the specific requirements of this HASP, common sense should be used at all times. The general safety rules and practices below will be in effect at the Site at the discretion of the Project Manager, SSO or other authorized personnel.

- The site will be suitably marked or barricaded as necessary to prevent unauthorized visitors but not hinder emergency services if needed.

- As needed, all open holes, trenches and obstacles will be properly barricaded in accordance with local site requirements. These requirements will be determined by proximity to traffic ways, both pedestrian and vehicular, and site of the hole, trench or obstacle. If holes are required to be left open during non-working hours, they will be adequately decked over or barricaded and sufficiently lighted.

- Before any digging or boring operations are conducted, underground utility locations will be identified. All boring, excavation and other site work will be planned and performed with consideration for underground lines. Any excavation work will be performed in accordance with Hydro Tech's Standard Operating Procedures for Excavations.

- Either workers or other people will enact dust-mitigating procedures when there exists the potential for the inhalation of dust particles.

- The act of smoking and ignition sources in the vicinity of potentially flammable or contaminated material is strictly prohibited.

- Drilling, boring, and use of cranes and drilling rigs, erection of towers, movement of vehicles and equipment and other activities will be planned and performed with consideration for the location, height, and relative position of aboveground utilities and fixtures, including signs; canopies; building and other structures and construction; and natural features such as trees, boulders, bodies of water, and terrain.

- When working in areas where flammable vapors may be present, particular care shall be exercised with tools and equipment that may be sources of ignition. All tools and equipment provided must be properly bonded and/or grounded. Metal buttons and zippers are prohibited on safety clothing for areas that may contain a flammable or explosive atmosphere.

- Approved and appropriate safety equipment (as specified in this HASP), such as eye protection, hard hats, foot protection, and respirators, must be worn in areas where required. In addition, eye protection must be worn when sampling soil or water that may be contaminated.

- Beards interfere with respirator fit and are not allowed within the site boundaries because all site personnel may be called upon to use respirator protection is some situations.

- No smoking, eating, chewing tobacco, gum chewing or drinking will be allowed in the contaminated areas.

- Contaminated tools and hands must be kept away from the face.

- Personnel must use personal hygiene safe guards (washing up) at the end of the shift or as soon as possible after leaving the Site.

- Each sample must be treated and handled as though it were contaminated.

- Persons with long hair and/or loose fitting clothing that could become entangled in power equipment must take adequate precautions.

- Horseplay is prohibited in the work area.

- Work while under the influence of intoxicants, narcotics or controlled substances is prohibited.

POSTED SIGNS

Posted danger signs will be used where an immediate hazard exists. Caution signs will be posted to warn against potential hazards and to caution against unsafe practices. Traffic control methods and barricades will be used as needed. Wooden stakes and flagging tape, or equally effective material will be used to demarcate all restricted areas.

Other postings may include the OSHA poster, emergency hospital route and telephone numbers of contact personnel.

INVASIVE OPERATIONS

The SSO will be present onsite during all invasive work (e.g. demolition, excavations). The SSO will ensure that appropriate levels of protection and safety procedures are followed. No personnel will enter any excavations for any reasons. All personnel will stay at least 10 feet back from the edge of the excavation and out of the swing radius of the backhoe. No drums or other potential sources will be sampled or removed during this phase without further additions to the HASP.

The proximity of water, sewer and electrical lines will be identified prior to invasive operations. The possibility of the presence of underground conduits or vessels containing materials under pressure will also be investigated prior to invasive operations. Properly-sized containment systems will be utilized and consideration of the potential volume of liquid or waste released during operations will be discussed with members of the field team to minimize the potential for spills and provide a method for collection of waste materials. Emergency evacuation procedures and the location of safety equipment will be established prior to start up operations. The use of protective clothing, especially hard hats, boots, and gloves will be required during drilling and other heavy equipment work.

SOIL SAMPLING

Personnel must wear prescribed protective clothing and equipment including eye protection, chemical resistant gloves and splash aprons (where appropriate) when sampling solids and liquids. Sample bottles are to be bagged prior to sampling to ease decontamination. Personnel must be aware of the location of emergency equipment, including spill containment materials prior to sampling. Personnel are to practice contamination avoidance at all times, as well as to utilize the buddy system and maintain communications with the Command Post.

SAMPLE HANDLING

Personnel responsible for the handling of samples will wear the prescribed level of protection. Samples are to be identified as to their hazard and packaged as to prevent spillage or breakage. Any unusual sample conditions shall be noted. Laboratory personnel and all field personnel shall be advised of sample hazard levels and the potential contaminants present. This can be accomplished by a phone call to the lab coordinator and/or including a written statement with the samples reviewing lab safety procedures in handling in order to assure that the practices are appropriate for the suspected contaminants in the sample.

HEAVY EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

Personnel steam cleaning heavy equipment shall use the prescribed level of protection and adhere to the buddy system. Initially this task usually employs level C. The heavy equipment decontamination shall be

restricted to authorized personnel only. Special consideration will be given to wind speed and direction. Downwind areas are to be kept free of personnel to avoid unnecessary exposure to potential airborne contamination.

ADDITIONAL SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

No other additional safety considerations at this time.

10.0 Decontamination and Disposal Procedures

CONTAMINATION PREVENTION

One of the most important aspects of decontamination is the prevention of contamination. Good contamination prevention should minimize worker exposure and help ensure valid sample results by precluding cross-contamination. Procedures for contamination avoidance include:

Personnel:
Do not walk through areas of obvious or known contamination
Do not directly handle or touch contaminated materials
Make sure that there are no cuts or tears on PPE
Fasten all closures in suits; cover with tape if necessary
Particular care should be taken to prevent any skin injuries
Stay upwind of airborne contaminants
Do not carry cigarettes, cosmetics, gum, etc. into contaminated areas

Sampling and Monitoring:
When required by the SSO, cover instruments with clear plastic, leaving openings for sampling ports and bag sample containers prior to emplacement of sample material.

Heavy Equipment:
Care should be taken to limit the amount of contamination that comes in contact with heavy equipment (tires, contaminated augers). Dust control measures may be needed on roads inside the site boundaries.

PERSONNEL DECONTAMINATION

All personnel shall pass through an outlined decontamination procedure when exiting the hot zone at each location. Field washes for equipment and PPE shall be set up at each drilling location. The system will include a gross wash and rinse for all disposable clothing and boots worn in the EZ. Upon exiting the EZ, all personnel will wash their hands, arms, neck, and face before entering the Support Zone.

EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

Equipment used at the Site that is potentially contaminated shall be decontaminated to prevent hazardous materials from leaving the Site. All heavy equipment will be decontaminated at the decontamination pad and inspected by the SSO and Project Manager before it leaves the Site. The decontamination area will provide for the containment of all wastewater from the decontamination process. Respirators, airline and any other personnel equipment that comes in contact with contaminated soils shall pass through a field wash.

DECONTAMINATION DURING MEDICAL EMERGENCIES

If emergency life-saving first aid and/or medical treatment are required, normal decontamination procedures may need to be abbreviated or omitted. The Site SSO or designee will accompany contaminated victims to the medical facility to advice on matters involving decontamination, when necessary. The outer garments can be removed if they do not cause delays, interfere with treatment or aggravate the problem. Respiratory equipment must always be removed. Protective clothing can be cut away. If the outer contaminated garments cannot be safely removed, a plastic barrier between the individual and clean

surfaces should be used to help prevent contaminating the inside of ambulances and /or medical personnel. Outer garments are then removed at the medical facility.

No attempt will be made to wash or rinse the victim, unless it is known that the individual has been contaminated with an extremely toxic or corrosive material that could also cause severe injury or loss of life to emergency response personnel. For minor medical problems or injuries, the normal decontamination procedures will be followed. Note that heat stroke requires prompt treatment to prevent irreversible damage or death. Protective clothing must be promptly removed. Less serious forms of heat stress also require prompt attention and removal of protective clothing immediately; unless the victim is obviously contaminated, decontamination should be omitted or minimized and treatment begun immediately.

DISPOSAL PROCEDURES

A segregating system of non-hazardous waste and hazardous waste will be developed by the SSO and PM. All discarded material, waste materials or other objects shall be handled in such a way as to preclude the potential for spreading contamination, creating sanitary hazards, or causing litter to be left on site. All potentially contaminated materials, e.g. clothing, gloves, etc., will be bagged or drummed as necessary, labeled and segregated for disposal. All non-contaminated materials shall be collected and bagged for appropriate disposal as normal domestic waste.

11.0 Emergency Plan

The potential for the development of an emergency situation is low considering the low concentrations of hazardous substances at the work site. Nevertheless, an emergency situation could occur. All Hydro Tech and subcontractor field team members prior to the start of work will know the emergency plan outlined in this section. The emergency plan will be available for use at all times during site work.

Various individual site characteristics will determine preliminary actions taken to assure that this emergency plan is successfully implemented in the event of a site emergency. Careful consideration must be given to the proximity of neighborhood housing or places of employment, and to the relative possibility of site fire, explosion or release of vapors or gases that could affect the surrounding community.

The Project Manager shall make contact with local fire, police and other emergency units prior to beginning work on site. In these contacts, the Project Manager will inform the emergency units about the nature and duration of work expected to the Site and the type of contaminants and the possible health or safety effects of emergencies involving these contaminants. At this time, the Project Manager and the emergency response units shall make the necessary arrangements to be prepared for any emergencies that could occur.

The Project Manager shall implement the contingency plan whenever conditions at the Site warrant such action. The Project Manager will be responsible for coordination of the evacuation emergency treatment, and transportation of site personnel as necessary, and notification of emergency response units and the appropriate management staff.

The cases where the PM is not available, the SSO shall serve as the alternate emergency coordinator.

EVACUATION

In the event of an emergency situation, such as fire, explosion, or significant release of toxic gases, an air horn or other appropriate device will be sounded for approximately 10 second intervals indicating the initiation of evacuation procedures. All personnel will evacuate and assemble near the entrance to the site. The location shall be upwind of the Site where possible.

For efficient and safe site evacuation and assessment of the emergency situation, the Project Manager will have authority to initiate action if outside services are required. Under no circumstances will incoming personnel or visitors be allowed to proceed into the area once the emergency signal has been given. The SSO or designated SSO must ensure that access for emergency equipment is provided and that all

combustion apparatuses have been shut down once the alarm has been sounded. Once the safety of all personnel is established, the Fire Department and other emergency response groups as necessary will be notified by telephone of the emergency.

POTENTIAL OR ACTUAL FIRE OR EXPLOSION

Immediately evacuate the Site (air horn will sound for 10-second intervals), notify the local fire and police departments, and other appropriate emergency response groups if an actual fire or explosion has taken place.

PERSONNEL INJURY

Emergency first aid shall be applied on site as deemed necessary. If necessary, the individual shall be decontaminated and transported to the nearest medical facility.

The ambulance/rescue squad shall be contacted for transport as necessary in an emergency. However, since some situations may require transport of an injured party by other means, the hospital route is identified below. A map to this facility provided with this HASP in Section 2.2.3.

ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORTING

As soon as first aid and/or emergency response needs have been met, the following parties are to be contacted by telephone:

1. Mark E. Robbins-Cell phone (631) 457-0030
2. The employer of any injured worker if not an Hydro Tech employee

Written confirmation of verbal reports is to be submitted within 24 hours. The report form entitled "Accident Data Report" is to be used for this purpose. All Hydro Tech representatives contacted by telephone are to receive a copy of this report. If the employee involved is not a Hydro Tech employee, his employer shall receive a copy of this report.

For reporting purposes, the term accident refers to fatalities, lost time injuries, spill or exposure to hazardous materials (toxic materials, explosive or flammable materials).
Any information released from the health care provider, which is not deemed confidential patient information, is to be attached to the appropriate form. Any medical information that is released by patient consent is to be filed in the individuals' medical records and treated as confidential.

OVERT PERSONNEL EXPOSURE

SKIN CONTACT:	Use copious amounts of soap and water. Wash/rinse affected area thoroughly, and then provide appropriate medical attention. Eyes should be rinsed for 15 minutes upon chemical contamination.
INHALATION:	Move personnel to fresh air and if necessary, decontaminate and transport to hospital.
INGESTION:	Decontamination and transport to emergency medical facility.
PUNCTURE WOUND OR LACERATION:	Decontaminate and transport to emergency medical facility.

ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS

In the event of adverse weather conditions, the SSO or designee will determine if work can continue without sacrificing the health and safety of all field workers. Some of the items to be considered prior to determining if work should continue are:

- Potential for heat stress and heat-related injuries
- Potential for cold stress and cold-related injuries
- Treacherous weather-related conditions
- Limited visibility
- Potential for electrical storms

Site activities will be limited to daylight hours and acceptable weather conditions. Inclement working conditions include heavy rain, fog, high winds, and lighting. Observe daily weather reports and evacuate if necessary in case of inclement weather conditions.

EMERGENCY RESPONSE EQUIPMENT LIST

Some or all of the following will either be available onsite or be able to be brought to the Site within a 2-hour period:

- 55 Gallon Drums
- 85 Gallon Drums
- Absorbent Pads
- Absorbent Booms
- Speedy-Dry
- Plastic Sheeting
- Hay Bales
- Pneumatic Nibbler
- Back Hoe
- Pressure Washer
- Air Compressor
- Wilden Pumps
- Equipment Storage Trailer
- Submersible Pumps
- Miscellaneous Hand Tools
- Portable Lighting

LARGE EQUIPMENT

If necessary, Hydro Tech can have the following large equipment brought to the Site within 2-hours:

- Large Vacuum Truck
- Super Sucker
- Dump Trucks
- Drill Rig
- Utility Vehicle

12.0 Logs, Reports and Record Keeping

MEDICAL AND TRAINING RECORDS

The employer keeps medical and training records. All subcontractors must provide verification of training and medical qualifications to the SSO. The SSO will keep a log of personnel meeting appropriate training and medical qualifications for site work. The log will be kept in the project file. Medical records will be maintained in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.20.

ONSITE LOG

A log of personnel onsite each day will be kept by the SSO or designee. A copy of these logs will be sent to the Hydro Tech records coordinator for data entry. Originals will be kept in the project file.

EXPOSURE RECORDS

Any personal monitoring results, laboratory reports, calculations and air sampling data sheets are part of an employee exposure record. These records will be kept in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.20. For Hydro Tech employees, the originals will be sent to the Hydro Tech records coordinator. For subcontractor employees, the original will be sent to the subcontractor employer and a copy kept in the project file.

ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORTS

An accident/incident report must be completed for all accidents and incidents. Hydro Tech will send the originals to the appropriate Hydro Tech records coordinator for maintenance. Copies will be distributed as stated. A copy of the forms will be kept in the project file.

OSHA FORM 200

An OSHA Form 200 (Log of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses) will be kept at the Site. All recordable injuries or illnesses will be recorded on this form. At the end of the project, the original will be sent to the Hydro Tech corporate records administrator for maintenance. Subcontractor employers must also meet the requirements of maintaining an OSHA 200 form.

The Hydro Tech accident/incident report meets the requirements of the OSHA Form 101 (Supplemental Record) and must be maintained with the OSHA Form 200 for all recordable injuries or illnesses.

HEALTH AND SAFETY FIELD LOG BOOK

The SSO or designee will maintain the logbook in accordance with standard Hydro Tech procedures. Daily site conditions, activities, personnel, calibration records, monitoring results and significant events will be recorded. The original logbooks will become part of the exposure records file.

13.0 Sanitation

If sanitary sewers are not provided at the Site, provisions shall be made for access to sanitary systems by using nearby public facilities consistent with provisions of governing local ordinance codes. In the latter case, provisions are required for the removal of accumulated waste products within those units.

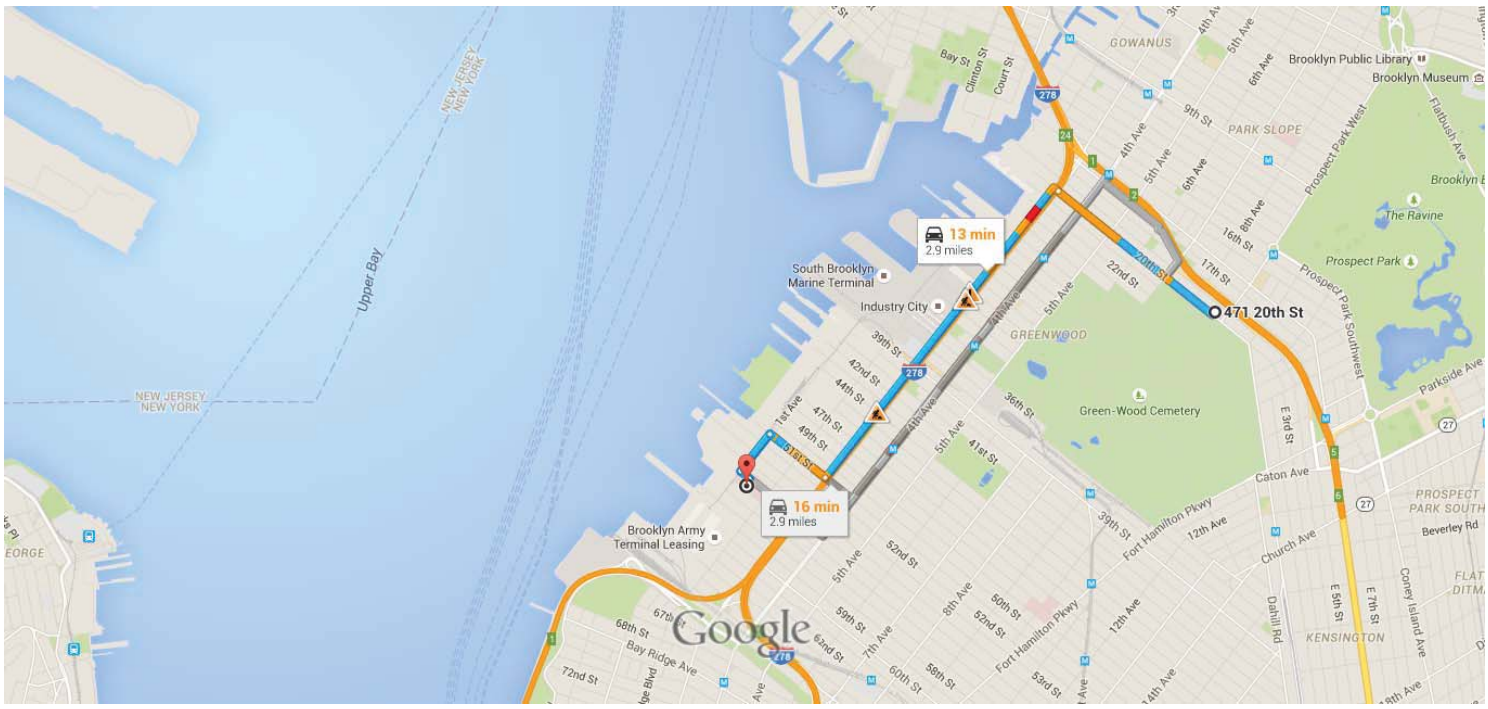
If a commercial/industrial laundry is used to clean or launder clothing that is potentially contaminated, they shall be informed of the potential harmful effects of exposure to hazardous substances related to the affected clothing.

Personnel and subcontractors sites shall follow decontamination procedures described in the HASP, or as directed by the SSO. This will generally include at a minimum site-specific training in shower usage and cleanup, personal hygiene requirements and the donning of protective equipment/clothing.

FIGURE 1
DIRECTIONS TO HOSPITAL

471 20th St, Brooklyn, NY 11215 to Lutheran Hospital, 55th Street, Brooklyn, NY

Drive 2.9 miles, 13 min



via 20th St and 3rd Ave — **13 min**

11 min without traffic · 2.9 miles

Details

via 4th Ave — 16 min

R — 32 min

Map data ©2015 Google 2000 ft

ATTACHMENT A
HEALTH AND SAFETY FACT SHEETS

Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet
p-Xylene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: p-Xylene

Catalog Codes: SLX1120

CAS#: 106-42-3

RTECS: ZE2625000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: p-Xylene

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: p-Methyltoluene

Chemical Name: 1,4-Dimethylbenzene

Chemical Formula: C6H4(CH3)2

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
{p-}Xylene	106-42-3	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: p-Xylene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 5000 mg/kg [Rat.]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 12400 mg/kg [Rabbit.]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 4550 ppm 4 hour(s) [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant). Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator), of ingestion, of inhalation. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant).
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator), of ingestion, of inhalation.
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available.
The substance is toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver.
Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact: Check for and remove any contact lenses. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:
After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. □e particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. □ ash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact:
□ ash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Examine the lips and mouth to ascertain whether the tissues are damaged, a possible indication that the toxic material was ingested□the absence of such signs, however, is not conclusive. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 527°C (980.6°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 25°C (77°F). OPEN CUP: 28.9°C (84°F) (Cleveland).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1.1% UPPER: 7%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, insoluble in water.
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder.
LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Explosive in the form of vapor when exposed to heat or flame. Vapor may travel considerable distance to source of ignition and flash back. When heated to decomposition it emits acrid smoke and irritating fumes.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Toxic flammable liquid, insoluble or very slightly soluble in water.
□eep away from heat. □eep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas□dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. Call for assistance on disposal. □e careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
□eep away from heat. □eep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas□fumes□vapour□spray. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes □eep away from incompatibles such as oxidi□ing agents.

Storage:
Flammable materials should be stored in a separate safety storage cabinet or room. □eep away from heat. □eep away from sources of ignition. □eep container tightly closed. □eep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Ground all equipment containing material. A refrigerated room would be preferable for materials with a flash point lower than □7.8°C (100°F).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. □e sure to use an approved□certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. □oots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient□consult a specialist □EFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 100 STEL: 150 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV)
TWA: 4□4 STEL: 651 (mg□m□) from ACGIHConsult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid. (Liquid.)

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 106.17 g□mole

Color: Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 1□8°C (280.4°F)

Melting Point: 12°C (5□.6°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 0.86 (Water □ 1)

Vapor Pressure: 9 mm of Hg (□ 20°C)

Vapor Density: □.7 (Air □ 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 0.62 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, methanol, diethyl ether.

Solubility:
Easily soluble in methanol, diethyl ether.
Insoluble in cold water, hot water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidi□ng agents.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Eye contact.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE □ASIS OF A 4-HOUR E□POSURE.
Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 5000 mg□kg □Rat.□
Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 12400 mg□kg □Rabbit.□
Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 4550 ppm 4 hour(s) □Rat□

Chronic Effects on Humans: The substance is toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very ha□ardous in case of skin contact (irritant).
Slightly ha□ardous in case of skin contact (permeator), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:

0□47 Animal: embryotoxic, foetotoxic, passes through the placental barrier.
0900 Detected in maternal milk in human.
Narcotic effect□may cause nervous system disturbances.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Material is irritating to mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly ha□ardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Class □: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : □ylene : UN1□07 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Pennsylvania RT□: p-□ylene
Florida: p-□ylene
Massachusetts RT□: p-□ylene
New □ersey: p-□ylene
TSCA 8(b) inventory: p-□ylene
SARA □1□ toxic chemical notification and release reporting: p-□ylene
CERCLA: Ha□ardous substances.: p-□ylene

Other Regulations: OSHA: Ha□ardous by definition of Ha□ard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS □-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than □7.8°C (100°F).
CLASS D-2□: Material causing other toxic effects (TO□IC).

DSCL (EEC):
R10- Flammable.
R□8- Irritating to skin.
R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes.
R48□20- Harmful: danger of serious

damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: □

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: □

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves.
Lab coat.
Vapor respirator. □e sure to use an approved□certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate.
Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References:
-Hawley, G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11e ed., New York N.Y., Van Nostrand Reinold, 1987.
-Material safety data sheet emitted by: la Commission de la Sant□□ et de la S□□curit□□ du Travail du □u□□bec.
-SA□, N.I. Dangerous Properties of Indutrial Materials. Toronto, Van Nostrand Reinold, 6e ed. 1984.
-The Sigma-Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data, Edition II.
-Guide de la loi et du r□□glement sur le transport des marchandises dangeureuses au canada. Centre de conformit□□ internatinal Lt□□e. 1986.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10□10□2005 08:□□ PM

Last Updated: 10□10□2005 08:□□ PM

Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	J

Material Safety Data Sheet
m-Xylene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: m-□ylene

Catalog Codes: SL□1066

CAS#: 108-□8-□

RTECS: □E2275000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: m-□ylene

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: m-Methyltoluene

Chemical Name: 1,□-Dimethylben□ene

Chemical Formula: C6H4(CH□)2

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77□96

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9□00

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-70□-527-□887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
□m-□ □ylene	108-□8-□	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: m-□ylene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 5000 mg□kg □Rat.□ DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 14100 mg□kg □Rabbit.□

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very ha□ardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant). Slightly ha□ardous in case of skin contact (permeator), of ingestion, of inhalation. Inflammation of the eye is characteri□ed by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characteri□ed by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Ha□ardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant).
Slightly ha□ardous in case of skin contact (permeator), of ingestion, of inhalation.
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELOPMENTAL TO□ICITY: Not available.
The substance is toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver.
Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact: Check for and remove any contact lenses. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:
After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. □e particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek medical attention.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 527°C (980.6°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 25°C (77°F). OPEN CUP: 28.9°C (84°F) (Cleveland).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1.1% UPPER: 7%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, insoluble in water.
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder.
LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Explosive in the form of vapor when exposed to heat or flame. Vapor may travel considerable distance to source of ignition and flash back. When heated to decomposition it emits acrid smoke and irritating fumes.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid, insoluble in water.

□eep away from heat. □eep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas□dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. Call for assistance on disposal. □e careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
□eep away from heat. □eep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas□fumes□vapour□spray. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes □eep away from incompatibles such as oxidi□ng agents.

Storage:
Flammable materials should be stored in a separate safety storage cabinet or room. □eep away from heat. □eep away from sources of ignition. □eep container tightly closed. □eep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Ground all equipment containing material. A refrigerated room would be preferable for materials with a flash point lower than □7.8°C (100°F).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection: Splash goggles. Lab coat. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. □oots. Gloves. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient□consult a specialist □EFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 100 STEL: 150 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV)
TWA: 4□4 STEL: 651 (mg□m□) from ACGIHConsult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid. (Liquid.)

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 106.17 g□mole

Color: Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 1□9.□°C (282.7°F)

Melting Point: -47.87°C (-54.2°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 0.86 (Water □ 1)

Vapor Pressure: 6 mm of Hg (□ 20°C)

Vapor Density: □.7 (Air □ 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 0.62 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, methanol, diethyl ether.

Solubility:
Easily soluble in methanol, diethyl ether.
Insoluble in cold water, hot water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidi□ng agents.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Eye contact.

Toxicity to Animals:
Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 5000 mg□kg □Rat.□
Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 14100 mg□kg □Rabbit.□

Chronic Effects on Humans: The substance is toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very ha□ardous in case of skin contact (irritant).
Slightly ha□ardous in case of skin contact (permeator), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
0□47 Animal: embryotoxic, foetotoxic, passes through the placental barrier.
0900 Detected in maternal milk in human.
Narcotic effect□may cause nervous system disturbances.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Material is irritating to mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly ha□ardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Class □: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : □ylene : UN1□07 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Pennsylvania RT□: m-□ylene
Massachusetts RT□: m-□ylene
TSCA 8(b) inventory: m-□ylene
SARA □1□ toxic chemical notification and release reporting: m-□ylene
CERCLA: Ha□ardous substances.: m-□ylene

Other Regulations: OSHA: Ha□ardous by definition of Ha□ard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS □-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than □7.8°C (100°F).
CLASS D-2□: Material causing other toxic effects (TO□IC).

DSCL (EEC):
R10- Flammable.
R□8- Irritating to skin.
R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: □

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: j

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: □

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves.
Lab coat.
Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate.
Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References:
-Hawley, G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11e ed., New York N.Y., Van Nostrand Reinold, 1987.
-Material safety data sheet emitted by: la Commission de la Sant□□ et de la S□□curit□□ du Travail du □u□□bec.
-SA□, N.I. Dangerous Properties of Indutrial Materials. Toronto, Van Nostrand Reinold, 6e ed. 1984.
-The Sigma-Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data, Edition II.
-Guide de la loi et du r□□glement sur le transport des marchandises dangeureuses au canada. Centre de conformit□□ internatinal Lt□□e. 1986.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10□10□2005 08:□□ PM

Last Updated: 10□10□2005 08:□□ PM

Health	0
Fire	2
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet
Mesitylene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Mesitylene

Catalog Codes: SLM2410

CAS#: 108-67-8

RTECS: O□6825000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Mesitylene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: 1,□,5-Trimethylben□ene

Chemical Formula: C9H12

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77□96

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9□00

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-70□-527-□887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Mesitylene	108-67-8	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Mesitylene: VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 4881.9 ppm 4 hour(s) □Rat□

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Ha□ardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation (lung irritant). Slightly ha□ardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), .

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELOPMENTAL TO□ICITY: Not available.
Repeated or prolonged exposure is not known to aggravate medical condition.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with running water for at least 15 minutes,

keeping eyelids open. Cold water may be used. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:
After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. □e particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 559°C (10□8.2°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 4□°C (109.4°F).

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water.
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder.
LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid.
□eep away from heat. □eep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas□dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. □e careful that the product is not present at a

concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
□eep away from heat. □eep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas□fumes□vapour□spray. Avoid contact with eyes Wear suitable protective clothing If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label.

Storage:
Flammable materials should be stored in a separate safety storage cabinet or room. □eep away from heat. □eep away from sources of ignition. □eep container tightly closed. □eep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Ground all equipment containing material. □eep container dry. □eep in a cool place.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. □e sure to use an approved□certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. □oots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient□consult a specialist □EFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 25 CEIL: □5 (ppm)
TWA: 125 CEIL: 170 (mg□m□)
Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Aromatic.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 120.2 g□mole

Color: Not available.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 164.7°C (□28.5°F)

Melting Point: -44.8°C (-48.6°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 0.86□7 (Water □ 1)

Vapor Pressure: 1.86 mm of Hg (□ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 4.14 (Air □ 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 0.2□ ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is equally soluble in oil and water□log(oil□water) □ 0

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Very slightly soluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Not available.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Eye contact. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE □ASIS OF A 4-HOUR E□POSURE.
Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 4881.9 ppm 4 hour(s) □Rat□

Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Ha□ardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation (lung irritant).
Slightly ha□ardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), .

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly ha□ardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Class □: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : 1,□,5-Trimethylben□ene : UN2□25 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Marine Pollutant

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Florida: Mesitylene
New □ersey: Mesitylene
TSCA 8(b) inventory: Mesitylene

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Ha□ardous by definition of Ha□ard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS □-□: Combustible liquid with a flash point between □7.8°C (100°F) and 9□.□°C (200°F).

DSCL (EEC):
R10- Flammable.
R□6□□7- Irritating to eyes and respiratory system.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 0

Fire Hazard: 2

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 0

Flammability: 2

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves.
Lab coat.
Vapor respirator. □e sure to use an approved□certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate.
Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10□09□2005 06:06 PM

Last Updated: 10□09□2005 06:06 PM

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(B)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0720

BENZO(B)FLUORANTHENE
Benzo(e)acephenanthrylene
2,3-Benzofluoroanthene
$C_{20}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 252.3

CAS # 205-99-2
RTECS # CU1400000
ICSC # 0720

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Water spray, powder.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! STRICT HYGIENE! AVOID ALL CONTACT!	IN ALL CASES CONSULT A DOCTOR!
• **INHALATION**		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
• **SKIN**	MAY BE ABSORBED!	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap. Refer for medical attention. Wear protective gloves when administering first aid.
• **EYES**		Safety goggles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
• **INGESTION**		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Wear protective gloves when inducing vomiting. Induce vomiting (ONLY IN CONSCIOUS PERSONS!). Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into containers. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Tightly closed.	Unbreakable packaging; put breakable packaging into closed unbreakable container.

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0720

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(B)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0720

IMPORTANT DATA	**PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:** COLOURLESS TO YELLOW CRYSTALS. **PHYSICAL DANGERS:** **CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS (OELs):** TLV not established.	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol and through the skin. **INHALATION RISK:** Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Melting point: 168°C Solubility in water: none	Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: <10 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.04
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to the total environment. In the food chain important to humans, bioaccumulation takes place, specifically in oils and fats.	

NOTES

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. Data are insufficiently available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken. Do NOT take working clothes home.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0720 **BENZO(B)FLUORANTHENE**

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(K)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0721

BENZO(K)FLUOROANTHENE
11,12-Benzofluoroanthene
Dibenzo(b,j,k)fluorene
$C_{20}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 252.3

CAS # 207-08-9
RTECS # DF6350000
ICSC # 0721

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Water spray, powder.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! STRICT HYGIENE! AVOID ALL CONTACT!	IN ALL CASES CONSULT A DOCTOR!
• **INHALATION**		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
• **SKIN**	MAY BE ABSORBED!	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap. Refer for medical attention. Wear protective gloves when administering first aid.
• **EYES**		Safety goggles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection if powder.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
• **INGESTION**		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Wear protective gloves when inducing vomiting. Induce vomiting (ONLY IN CONSCIOUS PERSONS!). Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into containers. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Separated from strong oxidants. Tightly closed.	

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0721

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(K)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0721

IMPORTANT DATA	**PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:** YELLOW CRYSTALS. **PHYSICAL DANGERS:** **CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. Reacts with strong oxidants. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS (OELs):** TLV not established.	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol and through the skin. **INHALATION RISK:** Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 480°C Melting point: 215.7°C	Solubility in water: none Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.84
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to the total environment. In the food chain important to humans, bioaccumulation takes place, specifically in oils and fats.	

NOTES

Data are insufficiently available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken. Do NOT take working clothes home.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0721 **BENZO(K)FLUORANTHENE**

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZ(a)ANTHRACENE

ICSC: 0385

BENZ(a)ANTHRACENE
1,2-Benzoanthracene
Benzo(a)anthracene
2,3-Benzphenanthrene
Naphthanthracene
$C_{18}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 228.3

CAS # 56-55-3
RTECS # CV9275000
ICSC # 0385
EC # 601-033-00-9

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.		Water spray, powder. In case of fire in the surroundings: all extinguishing agents allowed.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particles form explosive mixtures in air.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
• **INHALATION**		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
• **SKIN**		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
• **EYES**		Safety goggles, face shield, or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
• **INGESTION**		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place (extra personal protection: complete protective clothing including self-contained breathing apparatus).	Well closed.	T symbol R: 45 S: 53-45

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0385

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZ(a)ANTHRACENE

ICSC: 0385

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS TO YELLOW-BROWN FLUORESCENT FLAKES OR POWDER.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS (OELs):
TLV not established.

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation, through the skin and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
This substance is probably carcinogenic to humans.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Sublimation point: 435°C
Melting point: 162°C
Relative density (water = 1): 1.274
Solubility in water: none
Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: 292
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 5.61

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

In the food chain important to humans, bioaccumulation takes place, specifically in seafood.

NOTES

This substance is one of many polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons - standards are usually established for them as mixtures, e.g., coal tar pitch volatiles. However, it may be encountered as a laboratory chemical in its pure form. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken. Do NOT take working clothes home. Tetraphene is a common name.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:	Neither the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use.

Material Safety Data Sheet

Benzo[a]pyrene, 98%

ACC# 37175

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name: Benzo[a]pyrene, 98%
Catalog Numbers: AC105600000, AC105600010, AC105601000, AC377200000, AC377200010, AC377201000 AC377201000
Synonyms: 3,4-Benzopyrene; 3,4-Benzpyrene; Benzo[def]chrysene.
Company Identification:

Acros Organics N.V.
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

For information in North America, call: 800-ACROS-01
For emergencies in the US, call CHEMTREC: 800-424-9300

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#	Chemical Name	Percent	EINECS/ELINCS
50-32-8	Benzo[a]pyrene	>96	200-028-5

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Appearance: yellow to brown powder.
Danger! May cause harm to the unborn child. May impair fertility. May cause eye, skin, and respiratory tract irritation. Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. Cancer hazard. May cause allergic skin reaction. May cause heritable genetic damage.
Target Organs: Reproductive system, skin.

Potential Health Effects

Eye: May cause eye irritation.
Skin: May cause skin irritation. May be harmful if absorbed through the skin. May cause an allergic reaction in certain individuals.
Ingestion: May cause irritation of the digestive tract. The toxicological properties of this substance have not been fully investigated. May be harmful if swallowed.
Inhalation: May cause respiratory tract irritation. The toxicological properties of this substance have not been fully investigated. May be harmful if inhaled.
Chronic: May cause cancer in humans. May cause reproductive and fetal effects. Laboratory experiments have resulted in mutagenic effects.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes: Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical aid.
Skin: Get medical aid. Flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse.
Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical aid. Do NOT induce vomiting. If conscious and alert, rinse mouth and drink 2-4 cupfuls of milk or water.
Inhalation: Remove from exposure and move to fresh air immediately. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical aid.
Notes to Physician: Treat symptomatically and supportively.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information: As in any fire, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear. During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion.
Extinguishing Media: Use water spray, dry chemical, carbon dioxide, or appropriate foam.
Flash Point: Not available.
Autoignition Temperature: Not available.
Explosion Limits, Lower: Not available.
Upper: Not available.
NFPA Rating: (estimated) Health: 2; Flammability: 0; Instability: 0

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information: Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.
Spills/Leaks: Clean up spills immediately, observing precautions in the Protective Equipment section. Sweep up, then place into a suitable container for disposal. Avoid generating dusty conditions. Provide ventilation.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling: Wash thoroughly after handling. Use with adequate ventilation. Minimize dust generation and accumulation. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Keep container tightly closed. Avoid ingestion and inhalation.
Storage: Store in a tightly closed container. Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from incompatible substances.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower. Use adequate ventilation to keep airborne concentrations low.
Exposure Limits

Chemical Name	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA - Final PELs

Benzo[a]pyrene	0.2 mg/m3 TWA (as benzene soluble aerosol) (listed under Coal tar pitches).	0.1 mg/m3 TWA (cyclohexane-extractable fraction) (listed under Coal tar pitches).80 mg/m3 IDLH (listed under Coal tar pitches).	0.2 mg/m3 TWA (as benzene soluble fraction) (listed under Coal tar pitches).

OSHA Vacated PELs: Benzo[a]pyrene: No OSHA Vacated PELs are listed for this chemical.
Personal Protective Equipment
Eyes: Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.
Skin: Wear appropriate protective gloves to prevent skin exposure.
Clothing: Wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent skin exposure.
Respirators: A respiratory protection program that meets OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.134 and ANSI Z88.2 requirements or European Standard EN 149 must be followed whenever workplace conditions warrant respirator use.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State: Powder
Appearance: yellow to brown
Odor: faint aromatic odor
pH: Not available.
Vapor Pressure: Not available.
Vapor Density: Not available.
Evaporation Rate: Not available.
Viscosity: Not available.
Boiling Point: 495 deg C @ 760 mm Hg
Freezing/Melting Point:175 - 179 deg C
Decomposition Temperature: Not available.
Solubility: 1.60x10-3 mg/l @25°C
Specific Gravity/Density: Not available.
Molecular Formula:C20H12
Molecular Weight:252.31

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability: Stable under normal temperatures and pressures.
Conditions to Avoid: Dust generation.
Incompatibilities with Other Materials: Strong oxidizing agents.
Hazardous Decomposition Products: Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.
Hazardous Polymerization: Has not been reported.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS#:
CAS# 50-32-8: DJ3675000
LD50/LC50:

Not available.

Carcinogenicity:
CAS# 50-32-8:

- **ACGIH:** A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
- **California:** carcinogen, initial date 7/1/87
- **NTP:** Suspect carcinogen
- **IARC:** Group 1 carcinogen (listed as Coal tar pitches).

Epidemiology: No information found
Teratogenicity: No information found
Reproductive Effects: Adverse reproductive effects have occurred in experimental animals.
Mutagenicity: Mutagenic effects have occurred in humans.Mutagenic effects have occurred in experimental animals.
Neurotoxicity: No information found
Other Studies:

Section 12 - Ecological Information

No information available.

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. US EPA guidelines for the classification determination are listed in 40 CFR Parts 261.3. Additionally, waste generators must consult state and local hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.
RCRA P-Series: None listed.
RCRA U-Series:
CAS# 50-32-8: waste number U022.

Section 14 - Transport Information

	US DOT	Canada TDG
Shipping Name:	NOT REGULATED FOR DOMESTIC TRANSPORT	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOL (Benzo{a} pyrene)
Hazard Class:		9
UN Number:		UN3077
Packing Group:		III

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

US FEDERAL

TSCA

CAS# 50-32-8 is listed on the TSCA inventory.

Health & Safety Reporting List

None of the chemicals are on the Health & Safety Reporting List.

Chemical Test Rules

None of the chemicals in this product are under a Chemical Test Rule.

Section 12b

None of the chemicals are listed under TSCA Section 12b.

TSCA Significant New Use Rule

None of the chemicals in this material have a SNUR under TSCA.

CERCLA Hazardous Substances and corresponding RQs

CAS# 50-32-8: 1 lb final RQ; 0.454 kg final RQ

SARA Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances

None of the chemicals in this product have a TPQ.

SARA Codes

CAS # 50-32-8: immediate, delayed.

Section 313

This material contains Benzo[a]pyrene (CAS# 50-32-8, >96%),which is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of SARA Title III and 40 CFR

Clean Air Act:

This material does not contain any hazardous air pollutants.
This material does not contain any Class 1 Ozone depletors.
This material does not contain any Class 2 Ozone depletors.

Clean Water Act:

None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Hazardous Substances under the CWA.
CAS# 50-32-8 is listed as a Priority Pollutant under the Clean Water Act.
None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Toxic Pollutants under the CWA.

OSHA:

None of the chemicals in this product are considered highly hazardous by OSHA.

STATE

CAS# 50-32-8 can be found on the following state right to know lists: California, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Minnesota, Massachusetts.

California Prop 65

The following statement(s) is(are) made in order to comply with the California Safe Drinking Water Act:

WARNING: This product contains Benzo[a]pyrene, a chemical known to the state of California to cause cancer.

California No Significant Risk Level: CAS# 50-32-8: 0.06 æg/day NSRL

European / International Regulations

European Labeling in Accordance with EC Directives

Hazard Symbols:

T N

Risk Phrases:

R 43 May cause sensitization by skin contact.
R 45 May cause cancer.
R 46 May cause heritable genetic damage.
R 60 May impair fertility.
R 61 May cause harm to the unborn child.
R 50/53 Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

Safety Phrases:

S 45 In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).

S 53 Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use.
S 60 This material and its container must be disposed of as hazardou
s waste.
S 61 Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions
/safety data sheets.

WGK (Water Danger/Protection)
CAS# 50-32-8: No information available.

Canada - DSL/NDSL
CAS# 50-32-8 is listed on Canada's DSL List.

Canada - WHMIS
This product has a WHMIS classification of D2A.
This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all of the information required by those regulations.

Canadian Ingredient Disclosure List
CAS# 50-32-8 is listed on the Canadian Ingredient Disclosure List.

Section 16 - Additional Information

MSDS Creation Date: 9/02/1997
Revision #7 Date: 6/30/2006

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall Fisher be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if Fisher has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Material Safety Data Sheet

Chrysene, 98%

ACC# 95251

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name: Chrysene, 98%
Catalog Numbers: AC224140000, AC224140010, AC224140050, AC224145000
Synonyms: 1,2-Benzophenanthrene; Benzo(a)phenanthrene; 1,2,5,6-Dibenzonaphthalene.
Company Identification:

Acros Organics N.V.
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

For information in North America, call: 800-ACROS-01
For emergencies in the US, call CHEMTREC: 800-424-9300

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#	Chemical Name	Percent	EINECS/ELINCS
218-01-9	Chrysene	98	205-923-4

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Appearance: very light beige solid.
Caution! May cause eye and skin irritation. May cause respiratory tract irritation. May cause cancer in humans.
Target Organs: Liver, skin.

Potential Health Effects

Eye: May cause eye irritation.
Skin: May cause skin irritation.
Ingestion: May cause gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.
Inhalation: May cause respiratory tract irritation.
Chronic: May cause cancer according to animal studies.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes: Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical aid.
Skin: Get medical aid. Immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse.
Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. If victim is conscious and alert, give 2-4 cupfuls of milk or water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical aid immediately.
Inhalation: Get medical aid immediately. Remove from exposure and move to fresh air

immediately. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen.
Notes to Physician: Treat symptomatically and supportively.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information: As in any fire, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear. During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion. This material in sufficient quantity and reduced particle size is capable of creating a dust explosion.
Extinguishing Media: Use water spray, dry chemical, carbon dioxide, or chemical foam.
Flash Point: Not applicable.
Autoignition Temperature: Not available.
Explosion Limits, Lower: Not available.
Upper: Not available.
NFPA Rating: (estimated) Health: ; Flammability: 1; Instability:

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information: Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.
Spills/Leaks: Vacuum or sweep up material and place into a suitable disposal container. Clean up spills immediately, observing precautions in the Protective Equipment section. Wear a self contained breathing apparatus and appropriate personal protection. (See Exposure Controls, Personal Protection section). Provide ventilation.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling: Wash thoroughly after handling. Wash hands before eating. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Use only with adequate ventilation. Avoid breathing dust.
Storage: Store in a tightly closed container. Store in a cool, dry area away from incompatible substances.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower. Use process enclosure, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to control airborne levels.
Exposure Limits

Chemical Name	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA - Final PELs
Chrysene	0.2 mg/m3 TWA (as benzene soluble aerosol) (listed under Coal tar pitches).	0.1 mg/m3 TWA (cyclohexane-extractable fraction) (listed under Coal tar pitches).80 mg/m3 IDLH (listed under Coal tar pitches).	0.2 mg/m3 TWA (as benzene soluble fraction) (listed under Coal tar pitches).

OSHA Vacated PELs: Chrysene: No OSHA Vacated PELs are listed for this chemical.
Personal Protective Equipment
Eyes: Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.
Skin: Wear appropriate protective gloves to prevent skin exposure.
Clothing: Wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent skin exposure.
Respirators: Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State: Solid
Appearance: very light beige
Odor: Not available.
pH: Not available.
Vapor Pressure: Not available.
Vapor Density: Not available.
Evaporation Rate: Not available.
Viscosity: Not available.
Boiling Point: 448 deg C @ 760 mm Hg
Freezing/Melting Point:250-255 deg C
Decomposition Temperature: Not available.
Solubility: insoluble
Specific Gravity/Density: Not available.
Molecular Formula:C18H12
Molecular Weight:228.29

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability: Stable under normal temperatures and pressures.
Conditions to Avoid: Dust generation.
Incompatibilities with Other Materials: Strong oxidizing agents.
Hazardous Decomposition Products: Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.
Hazardous Polymerization: Has not been reported.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS#:
CAS# 218-01-9: GC0700000
LD50/LC50:
Not available.

Carcinogenicity:
CAS# 218-01-9:

- **ACGIH:** A3 - Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans

- **California:** carcinogen, initial date 1/1/90
- **NTP:** Known carcinogen (listed as Coal tar pitches).
- **IARC:** Group 1 carcinogen (listed as Coal tar pitches).

Epidemiology: No information found
Teratogenicity: No information found
Reproductive Effects: No information found
Mutagenicity: Chrysene was mutagenic to S. Typhimurium in the presence of an exogenous metabolic system.
Neurotoxicity: No information found
Other Studies:

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Water flea LC50 = 1.9 mg/L; 2 Hr.; Unspecified Fish toxicity : LC50 (96hr) Neauthes arenacedentata >1ppm.(Rossi,S.S. et al Marine Pollut. Bull. 1978) Invertebrate toxicity : lethal treshold concentration (24hr) Daphnia Magna 0,7æg/l.(* Newsted,J.L. et al Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 1987) Bioaccumulation : 24hr Daphnia Magna log bioconcentration factor 3.7845 (*)
Environmental: Degradation studies : biodegradated by white rot fungus (Proc.Annu.Meet.Am.Wood-Preserv.Assoc.1989) May be utilised by axenic cultures of microorganisms e.g. Pseudomonas pancimobilis EPA505, which may have novel degradative systems(Mueller,J.G. et al ppl.Environ.Microbiol.1990; Mueller, J.G. et al Environ.Sci.Technol.1991).
Physical: Not found.
Other: No information available.

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. US EPA guidelines for the classification determination are listed in 40 CFR Parts 261.3. Additionally, waste generators must consult state and local hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.
RCRA P-Series: None listed.
RCRA U-Series:
CAS# 218-01-9: waste number U050.

Section 14 - Transport Information

	US DOT	Canada TDG
Shipping Name:	Not regulated as a hazardous material	No information available.
Hazard Class:		
UN Number:		
Packing Group:		

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

US FEDERAL

TSCA

CAS# 218-01-9 is listed on the TSCA inventory.

Health & Safety Reporting List

None of the chemicals are on the Health & Safety Reporting List.

Chemical Test Rules

None of the chemicals in this product are under a Chemical Test Rule.

Section 12b

None of the chemicals are listed under TSCA Section 12b.

TSCA Significant New Use Rule

None of the chemicals in this material have a SNUR under TSCA.

CERCLA Hazardous Substances and corresponding RQs

CAS# 218-01-9: 100 lb final RQ; 45.4 kg final RQ

SARA Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances

None of the chemicals in this product have a TPQ.

Section 313

This material contains Chrysene (CAS# 218-01-9, 98%),which is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of SARA Title III and 40 CFR Part 373.

Clean Air Act:

This material does not contain any hazardous air pollutants.
This material does not contain any Class 1 Ozone depletors.
This material does not contain any Class 2 Ozone depletors.

Clean Water Act:

None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Hazardous Substances under the CWA.
CAS# 218-01-9 is listed as a Priority Pollutant under the Clean Water Act.
None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Toxic Pollutants under the CWA.

OSHA:

None of the chemicals in this product are considered highly hazardous by OSHA.

STATE

CAS# 218-01-9 can be found on the following state right to know lists: California, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Minnesota, Massachusetts.

California Prop 65

The following statement(s) is(are) made in order to comply with the California Safe Drinking Water Act:

WARNING: This product contains Chrysene, a chemical known to the state of California to cause cancer.

California No Significant Risk Level: CAS# 218-01-9: 0.35 æg/day NSRL (oral)

European / International Regulations

European Labeling in Accordance with EC Directives

Hazard Symbols:

T

Risk Phrases:

R 45 May cause cancer.
R 50/53 Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

Safety Phrases:

S 45 In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).
S 53 Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use.
S 60 This material and its container must be disposed of as hazardou s waste.

S 61 Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions /safety data sheets.

WGK (Water Danger/Protection)

CAS# 218-01-9: No information available.

Canada - DSL/NDSL

CAS# 218-01-9 is listed on Canada's DSL List.

Canada - WHMIS

This product has a WHMIS classification of D2A.

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all of the information required by those regulations.

Canadian Ingredient Disclosure List

CAS# 218-01-9 is listed on the Canadian Ingredient Disclosure List.

Section 16 - Additional Information

MSDS Creation Date: 6/30/1999
Revision #4 Date: 10/03/2005

Material Safety Data Sheet

Fluoranthene, 98%

ACC# 80991

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name: Fluoranthene, 98%
Catalog Numbers: AC119170000, AC119170250, AC119171000, AC119175000
Synonyms: 1,2-(1,8-Naphthalenediyl)benzene; 1,2-(1,8-Naphthylene)benzene; 1,2-Benzacenaphthene; Benzene, 1,2-(1,8-naphthylene)-; Benzo(j,k)fluorene; Benzo(jk)fluoranthene; Benzo(jk)fluorene
Company Identification:

Acros Organics N.V.
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

For information in North America, call: 800-ACROS-01
For emergencies in the US, call CHEMTREC: 800-424-9300

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#	Chemical Name	Percent	EINECS/ELINCS
206-44-0	Fluoranthene	98	205-912-4

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Appearance: yellow needles.
Caution! Harmful. Causes eye and skin irritation and possible burns. May be harmful if absorbed through the skin. May be harmful if swallowed. May cause heart and liver injury.
Target Organs: Heart, liver, lungs.

Potential Health Effects

Eye: Causes eye irritation and possible burns.
Skin: May be harmful if absorbed through the skin. Causes severe skin irritation and possible burns.
Ingestion: May be harmful if swallowed. May cause rapid heartbeat and cardiac arrythmias. May cause liver injury, pulmonary edema, and respiratory arrest. May cause gastrointestinal disturbances such as nausea.
Inhalation: May cause effects similar to those described for ingestion. May produce cardiac failure and pulmonary edema.
Chronic: Prolonged or repeated skin contact may cause defatting and dermatitis.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes: Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the

upper and lower eyelids. Get medical aid imme diately. Do NOT allow victim to rub eyes or keep eyes closed. Extensiv e irrigation with water is required (at least 30 minutes).
Skin: Get medical aid immediately. Immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes.
Ingestion: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical aid immediately. Do NOT induce vomiting. If conscious and alert, rinse mouth and drink 2-4 cupfuls of milk or water.

Inhalation: Remove from exposure and move to fresh air immediately. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical aid.
Notes to Physician: Treat symptomatically and supportively.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information: As in any fire, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear. During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion.
Extinguishing Media: In case of fire, use water, dry chemical, chemical foam, or alcohol-resistant foam.
Flash Point: Not applicable.
Autoignition Temperature: Not applicable.
Explosion Limits, Lower: Not available.
Upper: Not available.
NFPA Rating: (estimated) Health: 2; Flammability: 0; Instability: 0

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information: Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.
Spills/Leaks: Sweep up, then place into a suitable container for disposal. Avoid generating dusty conditions. Provide ventilation.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling: Wash thoroughly after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Use only in a well-ventilated area. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Do not ingest or inhale. Use only in a chemical fume hood. Do not breathe dust.
Storage: Keep containers tightly closed. Store in a cool, dry area away from incompatible substances.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Facilities storing or utilizing this material should be equipped with an eyewash facility and a safety shower. Use adequate ventilation to keep airborne concentrations low.
Exposure Limits

Chemical Name	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA - Final PELs
Fluoranthene	none listed	none listed	none listed

OSHA Vacated PELs: Fluoranthene: No OSHA Vacated PELs are listed for this chemical.
Personal Protective Equipment
Eyes: Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.
Skin: Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.
Clothing: Wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent skin exposure.
Respirators: A respiratory protection program that meets OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.134 and ANSI Z88.2 requirements or European Standard EN 149 must be followed whenever workplace conditions warrant respirator use.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State: Needles
Appearance: yellow
Odor: None reported.
pH: Not available.
Vapor Pressure: 0.01 mm Hg @ 20 deg C
Vapor Density: Not available.
Evaporation Rate: Not available.
Viscosity: Not available.
Boiling Point: 384 deg C @ 760.00mmHg
Freezing/Melting Point:107.00 - 110.00 deg C
Decomposition Temperature: Not available.
Solubility: insoluble
Specific Gravity/Density:1.252 g/cm3
Molecular Formula:C16H10
Molecular Weight:202.25

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability: Stable under normal temperatures and pressures.
Conditions to Avoid: Incompatible materials, strong oxidants.
Incompatibilities with Other Materials: Strong oxidizing agents.
Hazardous Decomposition Products: Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, acrid smoke and fumes.
Hazardous Polymerization: Has not been reported.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS#:
CAS# 206-44-0: LL4025000
LD50/LC50:
CAS# 206-44-0:
Oral, rat: LD50 = 2 gm/kg;

Skin, rabbit: LD50 = 3180 mg/kg;
.

Carcinogenicity:
CAS# 206-44-0: Not listed by ACGIH, IARC, NTP, or CA Prop 65.

Epidemiology: IARC Group 3: Limited or insufficient evidence for carcinogenicity in both animals and humans.Experimental tumorigenic data has been reported.
Teratogenicity: No information found
Reproductive Effects: No information found
Mutagenicity: Mutation in microorganisms: Salmonella typhimurium = 5ug/plate.Mutation in mammalian somatic cells: Human Lymphocyte = 2 umol/L.
Neurotoxicity: No information found
Other Studies:

Section 12 - Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Fish: Bluegill/Sunfish: 3980 um/L; 96 H; (not specified) No data available.
Environmental: Remains in the upper few cm of soil, but can be transported to groundwater. Biodegrades from soil in a few years. Will not volatilize from soil or water. Rapidly absorbed to sediment and particulates and will readily bioconcentrate. Unadsorbed substance in water will degrade by photolysis in a days to weeks. Stable in sediment for decades or more. In the atmostphere, photodegrades with half life of 4 - 5 days, but may transport long distances without settling or raining out.
Physical: No information available.
Other: No information available.

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. US EPA guidelines for the classification determination are listed in 40 CFR Parts 261.3. Additionally, waste generators must consult state and local hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.
RCRA P-Series: None listed.
RCRA U-Series:
CAS# 206-44-0: waste number U120.

Section 14 - Transport Information

	US DOT	Canada TDG
Shipping Name:	Not regulated as a hazardous material	No information available.
Hazard Class:		
UN Number:		
Packing Group:		

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

US FEDERAL

TSCA

CAS# 206-44-0 is listed on the TSCA inventory.

Health & Safety Reporting List

None of the chemicals are on the Health & Safety Reporting List.

Chemical Test Rules

None of the chemicals in this product are under a Chemical Test Rule.

Section 12b

None of the chemicals are listed under TSCA Section 12b.

TSCA Significant New Use Rule

None of the chemicals in this material have a SNUR under TSCA.

CERCLA Hazardous Substances and corresponding RQs

CAS# 206-44-0: 100 lb final RQ; 45.4 kg final RQ

SARA Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances

None of the chemicals in this product have a TPQ.

SARA Codes

CAS # 206-44-0: immediate.

Section 313

This material contains Fluoranthene (CAS# 206-44-0, 98%),which is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of SARA Title III and 40 CFR Part 373.

Clean Air Act:

This material does not contain any hazardous air pollutants.
This material does not contain any Class 1 Ozone depletors.
This material does not contain any Class 2 Ozone depletors.

Clean Water Act:

None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Hazardous Substances under the CWA.
CAS# 206-44-0 is listed as a Priority Pollutant under the Clean Water Act. CAS# 206-44-0 is listed as a Toxic Pollutant under the Clean Water Act.

OSHA:

None of the chemicals in this product are considered highly hazardous by OSHA.

STATE

CAS# 206-44-0 can be found on the following state right to know lists: California, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts.

California Prop 65

California No Significant Risk Level: None of the chemicals in this product are listed.

European/International Regulations

European Labeling in Accordance with EC Directives

Hazard Symbols:

XN

Risk Phrases:

R 21/22 Harmful in contact with skin and if swallowed.

Safety Phrases:

S 22 Do not breathe dust.
S 24/25 Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

WGK (Water Danger/Protection)

CAS# 206-44-0: No information available.

Canada - DSL/NDSL

CAS# 206-44-0 is listed on Canada's NDSL List.

Canada - WHMIS

This product has a WHMIS classification of D2B.
This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all of the information required by those regulations.

Canadian Ingredient Disclosure List

CAS# 206-44-0 is listed on the Canadian Ingredient Disclosure List.

Section 16 - Additional Information

MSDS Creation Date: 9/02/1997
Revision #5 Date: 10/03/2005

MSDS Number: **L2347** * * * * * *Effective Date:* ***08/10/04*** * * * * * *Supercedes:* ***11/02/01***

MSDS Material Safety Data Sheet

From: Mallinckrodt Baker, Inc.
222 Red School Lane
Phillipsburg, NJ 08865

Mallinckrodt CHEMICALS J.T.Baker

24 Hour Emergency Telephone: 908-859-2151
CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300

National Response in Canada
CANUTEC: 613-996-6666

Outside U.S. and Canada
Chemtrec: 703-527-3887

NOTE: CHEMTREC, CANUTEC and National Response Center emergency numbers to be used only in the event of chemical emergencies involving a spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident involving chemicals.

All non-emergency questions should be directed to Customer Service (1-800-582-2537) for assistance.

LEAD METAL

1. Product Identification

Synonyms: Granular lead, pigment metal; C.I. 77575
CAS No.: 7439-92-1
Molecular Weight: 207.19
Chemical Formula: Pb
Product Codes:
J.T. Baker: 2256, 2266
Mallinckrodt: 5668

2. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Ingredient	CAS No	Percent	Hazardous
Lead	7439-92-1	95 - 100%	Yes

3. Hazards Identification

Emergency Overview

POISON! DANGER! MAY BE FATAL IF SWALLOWED OR INHALED. CAUSES IRRITATION TO SKIN, EYES AND RESPIRATORY TRACT. NEUROTOXIN. AFFECTS THE GUM TISSUE, CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM, KIDNEYS, BLOOD AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM. POSSIBLE CANCER HAZARD. MAY CAUSE CANCER BASED ON ANIMAL DATA. Risk of cancer depends on duration and level of exposure.

J.T. Baker SAF-T-DATA(tm) Ratings (Provided here for your convenience)

Health Rating: 3 - Severe (Life)
Flammability Rating: 0 - None
Reactivity Rating: 0 - None
Contact Rating: 1 - Slight
Lab Protective Equip: GOGGLES; LAB COAT; PROPER GLOVES
Storage Color Code: Blue (Health)

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation:

Lead can be absorbed through the respiratory system. Local irritation of bronchia and lungs can occur and, in cases of acute exposure, symptoms such as metallic taste, chest and abdominal pain, and increased lead blood levels may follow. See also Ingestion.

Ingestion:

POISON! The symptoms of lead poisoning include abdominal pain and spasms, nausea, vomiting, headache. Acute poisoning can lead to muscle weakness, "lead line" on the gums, metallic taste, definite loss of appetite, insomnia, dizziness, high lead levels in blood and urine with shock, coma and death in extreme cases.

Skin Contact:

Lead and lead compounds may be absorbed through the skin on prolonged exposure; the symptoms of lead poisoning described for ingestion exposure may occur. Contact over short periods may cause local irritation, redness and pain.

Eye Contact:

Absorption can occur through eye tissues but the more common hazards are local irritation or abrasion.

Chronic Exposure:

Lead is a cumulative poison and exposure even to small amounts can raise the body's content to toxic levels. The symptoms of chronic exposure are like those of ingestion poisoning; restlessness, irritability, visual disturbances, hypertension and gray facial color may also be noted.

Aggravation of Pre-existing Conditions:

Persons with pre-existing kidney, nerve or circulatory disorders or with skin or eye problems may be more susceptible to the effects of this substance.

---

4. First Aid Measures

Inhalation:
Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.
Ingestion:
Induce vomiting immediately as directed by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention.
Skin Contact:
Immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse.
Eye Contact:
Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids occasionally. Get medical attention immediately.

---

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Fire:
Not considered to be a fire hazard. Powder/dust is flammable when heated or exposed to flame.
Explosion:
Not considered to be an explosion hazard.
Fire Extinguishing Media:
Use any means suitable for extinguishing surrounding fire. Do not allow water runoff to enter sewers or waterways.
Special Information:
In the event of a fire, wear full protective clothing and NIOSH-approved self-contained breathing apparatus with full facepiece operated in the pressure demand or other positive pressure mode. Can produce toxic lead fumes at elevated temperatures and also react with oxidizing materials.

---

6. Accidental Release Measures

Ventilate area of leak or spill. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment as specified in Section 8. Spills: Sweep up and containerize for reclamation or disposal. Vacuuming or wet sweeping may be used to avoid dust dispersal. US Regulations (CERCLA) require reporting spills and releases to soil, water and air in excess of reportable quantities. The toll free number for the US Coast Guard National Response Center is (800) 424-8802.

---

7. Handling and Storage

Keep in a tightly closed container, stored in a cool, dry, ventilated area. Protect against physical damage. Isolate from incompatible substances. Areas in which exposure to lead

metal or lead compounds may occur should be identified by signs or appropriate means, and access to the area should be limited to authorized persons. Containers of this material may be hazardous when empty since they retain product residues (dust, solids); observe all warnings and precautions listed for the product.

---

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Airborne Exposure Limits:
For lead, metal and inorganic dusts and fumes, as Pb:
-OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL): 0.05 mg/m3 (TWA)
For lead, elemental and inorganic compounds, as Pb:
-ACGIH Threshold Limit Value (TLV): 0.05 mg/m3 (TWA), A3 animal carcinogen
ACGIH Biological Exposure Indices (BEI): 30 ug/100ml, notation B (see actual Indices for more information).
For lead, inorganic:
-NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limit (REL): 0.1 mg/m3 (TWA)
Ventilation System:
A system of local and/or general exhaust is recommended to keep employee exposures below the Airborne Exposure Limits. Local exhaust ventilation is generally preferred because it can control the emissions of the contaminant at its source, preventing dispersion of it into the general work area. Please refer to the ACGIH document, *Industrial Ventilation, A Manual of Recommended Practices*, most recent edition, for details.
Personal Respirators (NIOSH Approved):
If the exposure limit is exceeded and engineering controls are not feasible, a half-face high efficiency particulate respirator (NIOSH type N100 filter) may be worn for up to ten times the exposure limit or the maximum use concentration specified by the appropriate regulatory agency or respirator supplier, whichever is lowest. A full-face piece high efficiency particulate respirator (NIOSH type N100 filter) may be worn up to 50 times the exposure limit, or the maximum use concentration specified by the appropriate regulatory agency or respirator supplier, whichever is lowest. If oil particles (e.g. lubricants, cutting fluids, glycerine, etc.) are present, use a NIOSH type R or P filter. For emergencies or instances where the exposure levels are not known, use a full-facepiece positive-pressure, air-supplied respirator. WARNING: Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.
Skin Protection:
Wear impervious protective clothing, including boots, gloves, lab coat, apron or coveralls, as appropriate, to prevent skin contact.
Eye Protection:
Use chemical safety goggles and/or full face shield where dusting or splashing of solutions is possible. Maintain eye wash fountain and quick-drench facilities in work area.
Other Control Measures:
Eating, drinking, and smoking should not be permitted in areas where solids or liquids containing lead compounds are handled, processed, or stored. See OSHA substance-specific standard for more information on personal protective equipment, engineering and work practice controls, medical surveillance, record keeping, and reporting requirements. (29 CFR 1910.1025).

---

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance:
Small, white to blue-gray metallic shot or granules.
Odor:
Odorless.
Solubility:
Insoluble in water.
Density:
11.34
pH:
No information found.
% Volatiles by volume @ 21C (70F):
0
Boiling Point:
1740C (3164F)
Melting Point:
327.5C (622F)
Vapor Density (Air=1):
No information found.
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg):
1.77 @ 1000C (1832F)
Evaporation Rate (BuAc=1):
No information found.

---

10. Stability and Reactivity

Stability:
Stable under ordinary conditions of use and storage.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:
Does not decompose but toxic lead or lead oxide fumes may form at elevated temperatures.
Hazardous Polymerization:
Will not occur.
Incompatibilities:
Ammonium nitrate, chlorine trifluoride, hydrogen peroxide, sodium azide, zirconium, disodium acetylide, sodium acetylide and oxidants.
Conditions to Avoid:
Heat, flames, ignition sources and incompatibles.

---

11. Toxicological Information

Toxicological Data:
Investigated as a tumorigen, mutagen, reproductive effector.
Reproductive Toxicity:
Lead and other smelter emissions are human reproductive hazards. (Chemical Council on

Environmental Quality; Chemical Hazards to Human Reproduction, 1981).
Carcinogenicity:
EPA / IRIS classification: Group B2 - Probable human carcinogen, sufficient animal evidence.

--------\Cancer Lists\----------

Ingredient	---NTP Carcinogen--- Known	Anticipated	IARC Category
Lead (7439-92-1)	No	No	2B

12. Ecological Information

Environmental Fate:
When released into the soil, this material is not expected to leach into groundwater. This material may bioaccumulate to some extent.
Environmental Toxicity:
No information found.

13. Disposal Considerations

Whatever cannot be saved for recovery or recycling should be managed in an appropriate and approved waste facility. Although not a listed RCRA hazardous waste, this material may exhibit one or more characteristics of a hazardous waste and require appropriate analysis to determine specific disposal requirements. Processing, use or contamination of this product may change the waste management options. State and local disposal regulations may differ from federal disposal regulations. Dispose of container and unused contents in accordance with federal, state and local requirements.

14. Transport Information

Not regulated.

15. Regulatory Information

--------\Chemical Inventory Status - Part 1\----------

Ingredient	TSCA	EC	Japan	Australia
Lead (7439-92-1)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

--------\Chemical Inventory Status - Part 2\----------

	--Canada--

Ingredient	Korea	DSL	NDSL	Phil.
Lead (7439-92-1)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes

Ingredient	-SARA 302- RQ	TPQ	------SARA 313------ List	Chemical Catg.
Lead (7439-92-1)	No	No	Yes	No

Ingredient	CERCLA	-RCRA- 261.33	-TSCA- 8(d)
Lead (7439-92-1)	10	No	No

Chemical Weapons Convention: No TSCA 12(b): No CDTA: No
SARA 311/312: Acute: Yes Chronic: Yes Fire: No Pressure: No
Reactivity: No (Pure / Solid)

WARNING:
THIS PRODUCT CONTAINS CHEMICALS KNOWN TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA TO CAUSE CANCER AND BIRTH DEFECTS OR OTHER REPRODUCTIVE HARM.

Australian Hazchem Code: None allocated.
Poison Schedule: S6
WHMIS:
This MSDS has been prepared according to the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all of the information required by the CPR.

---

16. Other Information

NFPA Ratings: Health: **3** Flammability: **1** Reactivity: **0**
Label Hazard Warning:
POISON! DANGER! MAY BE FATAL IF SWALLOWED OR INHALED. CAUSES IRRITATION TO SKIN, EYES AND RESPIRATORY TRACT. NEUROTOXIN. AFFECTS THE GUM TISSUE, CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM, KIDNEYS, BLOOD AND REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM. POSSIBLE CANCER HAZARD. MAY CAUSE CANCER BASED ON ANIMAL DATA. Risk of cancer depends on duration and level of exposure.
Label Precautions:
Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing.
Do not breathe dust.
Keep container closed.
Use only with adequate ventilation.
Wash thoroughly after handling.
Label First Aid:
If swallowed, induce vomiting immediately as directed by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not

breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes or skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. In all cases, get medical attention.

Product Use:
Laboratory Reagent.

Revision Information:
No Changes.

Disclaimer:
****

Mallinckrodt Baker, Inc. provides the information contained herein in good faith but makes no representation as to its comprehensiveness or accuracy. This document is intended only as a guide to the appropriate precautionary handling of the material by a properly trained person using this product. Individuals receiving the information must exercise their independent judgment in determining its appropriateness for a particular purpose. MALLINCKRODT BAKER, INC. MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE WITH RESPECT TO THE INFORMATION SET FORTH HEREIN OR THE PRODUCT TO WHICH THE INFORMATION REFERS. ACCORDINGLY, MALLINCKRODT BAKER, INC. WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM USE OF OR RELIANCE UPON THIS INFORMATION.
****

Prepared by: Environmental Health & Safety
Phone Number: (314) 654-1600 (U.S.A.)

MSDS Number: **M1599** * * * * * *Effective Date:* ***12/19/05*** * * * * * *Supercedes:* ***08/10/04***

MSDS Material Safety Data Sheet

From: Mallinckrodt Baker, Inc.
222 Red School Lane
Phillipsburg, NJ 08865

Mallinckrodt CHEMICALS J.T.Baker

24 Hour Emergency Telephone: 908-859-2151
CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300

National Response in Canada
CANUTEC: 613-996-6666

Outside U.S. and Canada
Chemtrec: 703-527-3887

NOTE: CHEMTREC, CANUTEC and National Response Center emergency numbers to be used only in the event of chemical emergencies involving a spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident involving chemicals.

All non-emergency questions should be directed to Customer Service (1-800-582-2537) for assistance.

MERCURY

1. Product Identification

Synonyms: Quicksilver; hydrargyrum; Liquid Silver
CAS No.: 7439-97-6
Molecular Weight: 200.59
Chemical Formula: Hg
Product Codes:
J.T. Baker: 2564, 2567, 2569
Mallinckrodt: 1278, 1280, 1288

2. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Ingredient	CAS No	Percent	Hazardous
Mercury	7439-97-6	90 - 100%	Yes

3. Hazards Identification

Emergency Overview

DANGER! CORROSIVE. CAUSES BURNS TO SKIN, EYES, AND RESPIRATORY TRACT. MAY BE FATAL IF SWALLOWED OR INHALED. HARMFUL IF ABSORBED THROUGH SKIN. AFFECTS THE KIDNEYS AND CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM. MAY CAUSE ALLERGIC SKIN REACTION.

SAF-T-DATA(tm) Ratings (Provided here for your convenience)

Health Rating: 4 - Extreme (Life)
Flammability Rating: 0 - None
Reactivity Rating: 1 - Slight
Contact Rating: 3 - Severe (Corrosive)
Lab Protective Equip: GOGGLES & SHIELD; LAB COAT & APRON; VENT HOOD; PROPER GLOVES
Storage Color Code: White (Corrosive)

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation:
Mercury vapor is highly toxic via this route. Causes severe respiratory tract damage. Symptoms include sore throat, coughing, pain, tightness in chest, breathing difficulties, shortness of breath, headache, muscle weakness, anorexia, gastrointestinal disturbance, ringing in the ear, liver changes, fever, bronchitis and pneumonitis. Can be absorbed through inhalation with symptoms similar to ingestion.

Ingestion:
May cause burning of the mouth and pharynx, abdominal pain, vomiting, corrosive ulceration, bloody diarrhea. May be followed by a rapid and weak pulse, shallow breathing, paleness, exhaustion, tremors and collapse. Delayed death may occur from renal failure. Gastrointenstinal uptake of mercury is less than 5% but its ability to penetrate tissues presents some hazard. Initial symptoms may be thirst, possible abdominal discomfort.

Skin Contact:
Causes irritaton and burns to skin. Symptoms include redness and pain. May cause skin allergy and sensitization. Can be absorbed through the skin with symptoms to parallel ingestion.

Eye Contact:
Causes irritation and burns to eyes. Symptoms include redness, pain, blurred vision; may cause serious and permanent eye damage.

Chronic Exposure:
Chronic exposure through any route can produce central nervous system damage. May cause muscle tremors, personality and behavior changes, memory loss, metallic taste, loosening of the teeth, digestive disorders, skin rashes, brain damage and kidney damage. Can cause skin allergies and accumulate in the body. Repeated skin contact can cause the skin to turn gray in color. A suspected reproductive hazard; may damage the developing fetus and decrease fertility in males and females.

Aggravation of Pre-existing Conditions:
Persons with nervous disorders, or impaired kidney or respiratory function, or a history of allergies or a known sensitization to mercury may be more susceptible to the effects of the substance.

4. First Aid Measures

Inhalation:
Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention immediately.
Ingestion:
Induce vomiting immediately as directed by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.
Skin Contact:
Immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention immediately. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse.
Eye Contact:
Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids occasionally. Get medical attention immediately.

---

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Fire:
Not considered to be a fire hazard.
Explosion:
Not considered to be an explosion hazard.
Fire Extinguishing Media:
Use any means suitable for extinguishing surrounding fire. Do not allow water runoff to enter sewers or waterways.
Special Information:
In the event of a fire, wear full protective clothing and NIOSH-approved self-contained breathing apparatus with full facepiece operated in the pressure demand or other positive pressure mode. Undergoes hazardous reactions in the presence of heat and sparks or ignition. Smoke may contain toxic mercury or mercuric oxide. Smoke may contain toxic mercury or mercuric oxide.

---

6. Accidental Release Measures

Ventilate area of leak or spill. Clean-up personnel require protective clothing and respiratory protection from vapor.

Spills: Pick up and place in a suitable container for reclamation or disposal in a method that does not generate misting. Sprinkle area with sulfur or calcium polysulfide to suppress mercury. Do not flush to sewer. US Regulations (CERCLA) require reporting spills and releases to soil, water and air in excess of reportable quantities. The toll free number for the US Coast Guard National Response Center is (800) 424-8802.

J. T. Baker CINNASORB® and RESISORB® are recommended for spills of this product.

7. Handling and Storage

Keep in a tightly closed container, stored in a cool, dry, ventilated area. Protect against physical damage. Isolate from any source of heat or ignition. Do not use or store on porous work surfaces (wood, unsealed concrete, etc.). Follow strict hygiene practices. Containers of this material may be hazardous when empty since they retain product residues (vapors, liquid); observe all warnings and precautions listed for the product.

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Airborne Exposure Limits:
- OSHA Acceptable Ceiling Concentration:
mercury and mercury compounds: 0.1 mg/m3 (TWA), skin
- ACGIH Threshold Limit Value (TLV):
inorganic and metallic mercury, as Hg: 0.025 mg/m3 (TWA) skin, A4 Not classifiable as a human carcinogen.
- ACGIH Biological Exposure Indices:
total inorganic mercury in urine (preshift): 35 ug/g creatinine;
total inorganic mercury in blood (end of shift): 15 ug/l.

Ventilation System:
A system of local and/or general exhaust is recommended to keep employee exposures below the Airborne Exposure Limits. Local exhaust ventilation is generally preferred because it can control the emissions of the contaminant at its source, preventing dispersion of it into the general work area. Please refer to the ACGIH document, *Industrial Ventilation, A Manual of Recommended Practices*, most recent edition, for details.

Personal Respirators (NIOSH Approved):
If the exposure limit is exceeded and engineering controls are not feasible, a half-face respirator with a mercury vapor or chlorine gas cartridge may be worn for up to ten times the exposure limit or the maximum use concentration specified by the appropriate regulatory agency or respirator supplier, whichever is lowest. A full-face piece respirator with a mercury vapor or chlorine gas cartridge may be worn up to 50 times the exposure limit, or the maximum use concentraiton specified by the appropriate regulatory agency or respirator supplier, whichever is lowest. For emergencies or instances where the exposure levels are not known, use a full-face piece positive-pressure, air-supplied respirator. WARNING: Air-purifying respirators do not protect workers in oxygen-deficient atmospheres.

Skin Protection:
Wear impervious protective clothing, including boots, gloves, lab coat, apron or coveralls, as appropriate, to prevent skin contact.

Eye Protection:
Use chemical safety goggles and/or a full face shield where splashing is possible. Maintain eye wash fountain and quick-drench facilities in work area.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance:
Silver-white, heavy, mobile, liquid metal.
Odor:
Odorless.
Solubility:
Insoluble in water.
Density:
13.55
pH:
No information found.
% Volatiles by volume @ 21C (70F):
100
Boiling Point:
356.7C (675F)
Melting Point:
-38.87C (-38F)
Vapor Density (Air=1):
7.0
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg):
0.0018 @ 25C (77F)
Evaporation Rate (BuAc=1):
4

---

10. Stability and Reactivity

Stability:
Stable under ordinary conditions of use and storage.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:
At high temperatures, vaporizes to form extremely toxic fumes.
Hazardous Polymerization:
Will not occur.
Incompatibilities:
Acetylenes, ammonia, ethylene oxide, chlorine dioxide, azides, metal oxides, methyl silane, lithium, rubidium, oxygen, strong oxidants, metal carbonyls.
Conditions to Avoid:
Heat, flames, ignition sources, metal surfaces and incompatibles.

---

11. Toxicological Information

Toxicological Data:
Investigated as a tumorigen, mutagen, reproductive effector.
Reproductive Toxicity:
All forms of mercury can cross the placenta to the fetus, but most of what is known has

been learned from experimental animals. See Chronic Health Hazards.
Carcinogenicity:
EPA / IRIS classification: Group D1 - Not classifiable as a human carcinogen.

--------\Cancer Lists\----------

Ingredient	---NTP Carcinogen--- Known	Anticipated	IARC Category
Mercury (7439-97-6)	No	No	3

12. Ecological Information

Environmental Fate:
This material has an experimentally-determined bioconcentration factor (BCF) of greater than 100. This material is expected to significantly bioaccumulate.
Environmental Toxicity:
This material is expected to be toxic to aquatic life. The LC50/96-hour values for fish are less than 1 mg/l.

13. Disposal Considerations

Whatever cannot be saved for recovery or recycling should be handled as hazardous waste and sent to a RCRA approved waste facility. Processing, use or contamination of this product may change the waste management options. State and local disposal regulations may differ from federal disposal regulations. Dispose of container and unused contents in accordance with federal, state and local requirements.

14. Transport Information

Domestic (Land, D.O.T.)

Proper Shipping Name: RQ, MERCURY
Hazard Class: 8
UN/NA: UN2809
Packing Group: III
Information reported for product/size: 1LB

International (Water, I.M.O.)

Proper Shipping Name: MERCURY
Hazard Class: 8
UN/NA: UN2809
Packing Group: III
Information reported for product/size: 1LB

International (Air, I.C.A.O.)

Proper Shipping Name: MERCURY
Hazard Class: 8
UN/NA: UN2809
Packing Group: III
Information reported for product/size: 1LB

---

15. Regulatory Information

```
--------\Chemical Inventory Status - Part 1\---------------------------------
Ingredient                                    TSCA  EC   Japan  Australia
-------------------------------------------  ----  ---  -----  ---------
Mercury (7439-97-6)                           Yes  Yes   No       Yes

--------\Chemical Inventory Status - Part 2\---------------------------------
                                                      --Canada--
Ingredient                                    Korea  DSL   NDSL  Phil.
-------------------------------------------  -----  ---   ----  -----
Mercury (7439-97-6)                           Yes   Yes   No     Yes

--------\Federal, State & International Regulations - Part 1\----------------
                                          -SARA 302-    ------SARA 313------
Ingredient                                RQ    TPQ     List  Chemical Catg.
----------------------------------------  ---   -----   ----  --------------
Mercury (7439-97-6)                       No    No      Yes        No

--------\Federal, State & International Regulations - Part 2\----------------
                                                      -RCRA-    -TSCA-
Ingredient                                CERCLA      261.33     8(d)
----------------------------------------  ------      ------    ------
Mercury (7439-97-6)                       1           U151       No


Chemical Weapons Convention:  No     TSCA 12(b):  No     CDTA:  No
SARA 311/312:  Acute: Yes      Chronic: Yes  Fire: No  Pressure: No
Reactivity: No          (Pure / Liquid)
```

WARNING:
THIS PRODUCT CONTAINS A CHEMICAL(S) KNOWN TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA TO CAUSE BIRTH DEFECTS OR OTHER REPRODUCTIVE HARM.

Australian Hazchem Code: 2Z
Poison Schedule: S7
WHMIS:
This MSDS has been prepared according to the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all of the information required by the CPR.

---

16. Other Information

NFPA Ratings: Health: **3** Flammability: **0** Reactivity: **0**
Label Hazard Warning:
DANGER! CORROSIVE. CAUSES BURNS TO SKIN, EYES, AND RESPIRATORY TRACT. MAY BE FATAL IF SWALLOWED OR INHALED. HARMFUL IF ABSORBED THROUGH SKIN. AFFECTS THE KIDNEYS AND CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM. MAY CAUSE ALLERGIC SKIN REACTION.
Label Precautions:
Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing.
Do not breathe vapor.
Keep container closed.
Use only with adequate ventilation.
Wash thoroughly after handling.
Label First Aid:
If swallowed, induce vomiting immediately as directed by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes or skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. In all cases get medical attention immediately.
Product Use:
Laboratory Reagent.
Revision Information:
MSDS Section(s) changed since last revision of document include: 3.
Disclaimer:
****

****

Prepared by: Environmental Health & Safety
Phone Number: (314) 654-1600 (U.S.A.)

Material Safety Data Sheet

Phenanthrene, 90%

ACC# 59921

Section 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

MSDS Name: Phenanthrene, 90%
Catalog Numbers: AC130100000, AC130100010, AC130102500
Synonyms:
Company Identification:

Acros Organics N.V.
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

For information in North America, call: 800-ACROS-01
For emergencies in the US, call CHEMTREC: 800-424-9300

Section 2 - Composition, Information on Ingredients

CAS#	Chemical Name	Percent	EINECS/ELINCS
85-01-8	Phenanthrene	90.0	201-581-5

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Appearance: brown solid.
Caution! Powdered material may form explosive dust-air mixtures. May cause allergic skin reaction. May cause eye and skin irritation. May cause respiratory tract irritation. Cancer suspect agent.
Target Organs: None.

Potential Health Effects

Eye: May cause eye irritation.
Skin: May cause skin irritation. May cause photosensitive skin reactions in certain individuals.
Ingestion: May cause irritation of the digestive tract.
Inhalation: Inhalation of dust may cause respiratory tract irritation.
Chronic: No information found.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures

Eyes: Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical aid imme diately.
Skin: Get medical aid. Flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes.
Ingestion: If victim is conscious and alert, give 2-4 cupfuls of milk or water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical aid immediately.

Inhalation: Remove from exposure and move to fresh air immediately. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical aid.
Notes to Physician: Treat symptomatically.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures

General Information: As in any fire, wear a self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear. Dusts at sufficient concentrations can form explosive mixtures with air. During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion.
Extinguishing Media: Use water spray or dry chemical.
Flash Point: Not available.
Autoignition Temperature: Not available.
Explosion Limits, Lower: Not available.
Upper: Not available.
NFPA Rating: (estimated) Health: 1; Flammability: 1; Instability: 0

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures

General Information: Use proper personal protective equipment as indicated in Section 8.
Spills/Leaks: Clean up spills immediately, observing precautions in the Protective Equipment section. Sweep up, then place into a suitable container for disposal. Avoid generating dusty conditions. Provide ventilation. Do not let this chemical enter the environment.

Section 7 - Handling and Storage

Handling: Wash thoroughly after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Minimize dust generation and accumulation. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Keep container tightly closed. Avoid ingestion and inhalation.
Storage: Keep container closed when not in use. Store in a tightly closed container. Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from incompatible substances.

Section 8 - Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

Engineering Controls: Use adequate ventilation to keep airborne concentrations low.
Exposure Limits

Chemical Name	ACGIH	NIOSH	OSHA - Final PELs
Phenanthrene	0.2 mg/m3 TWA (as benzene soluble aerosol) (listed under Coal tar pitches).	0.1 mg/m3 TWA (cyclohexane-extractable fraction) (listed under Coal tar pitches).80 mg/m3 IDLH (listed under Coal tar pitches).	0.2 mg/m3 TWA (as benzene soluble fraction) (listed under Coal tar pitches).

OSHA Vacated PELs: Phenanthrene: No OSHA Vacated PELs are listed for this chemical.

Personal Protective Equipment
Eyes: Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.
Skin: Wear appropriate protective gloves to prevent skin exposure.
Clothing: Wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent skin exposure.
Respirators: Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical State: Solid
Appearance: brown
Odor: none reported
pH: Not available.
Vapor Pressure: 1 mm Hg @116c
Vapor Density: Not available.
Evaporation Rate: Not available.
Viscosity: Not available.
Boiling Point: 340 deg C
Freezing/Melting Point:101 deg C
Decomposition Temperature: Not available.
Solubility: insoluble
Specific Gravity/Density:1.0630g/cm3
Molecular Formula:C14H10
Molecular Weight:178.23

Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity

Chemical Stability: Stable under normal temperatures and pressures.
Conditions to Avoid: Incompatible materials, dust generation, strong oxidants.
Incompatibilities with Other Materials: Strong oxidizing agents.
Hazardous Decomposition Products: Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.
Hazardous Polymerization: Has not been reported.

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

RTECS#:
CAS# 85-01-8: SF7175000
LD50/LC50:
CAS# 85-01-8:
Oral, mouse: LD50 = 700 mg/kg;
Oral, rat: LD50 = 1.8 gm/kg;
.

Carcinogenicity:
CAS# 85-01-8:

- **ACGIH:** A1 - Confirmed Human Carcinogen (as benzene soluble aerosol) (listed as 'Coal tar pitches').
- **California:** Not listed.
- **NTP:** Known carcinogen (listed as Coal tar pitches).
- **IARC:** Group 1 carcinogen (listed as Coal tar pitches).

Epidemiology: No data available.
Teratogenicity: No data available.
Reproductive Effects: No data available.
Mutagenicity: No data available.
Neurotoxicity: No data available.
Other Studies:

Section 12 - Ecological Information

No information available.

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. US EPA guidelines for the classification determination are listed in 40 CFR Parts 261.3. Additionally, waste generators must consult state and local hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.
RCRA P-Series: None listed.
RCRA U-Series: None listed.

Section 14 - Transport Information

	US DOT	Canada TDG
Shipping Name:	Not regulated as a hazardous material	No information available.
Hazard Class:		
UN Number:		
Packing Group:		

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

US FEDERAL

TSCA
CAS# 85-01-8 is listed on the TSCA inventory.
Health & Safety Reporting List
None of the chemicals are on the Health & Safety Reporting List.
Chemical Test Rules
None of the chemicals in this product are under a Chemical Test Rule.
Section 12b
None of the chemicals are listed under TSCA Section 12b.

TSCA Significant New Use Rule
None of the chemicals in this material have a SNUR under TSCA.
CERCLA Hazardous Substances and corresponding RQs
CAS# 85-01-8: 5000 lb final RQ; 2270 kg final RQ
SARA Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances
None of the chemicals in this product have a TPQ.
SARA Codes
CAS # 85-01-8: immediate.
Section 313
This material contains Phenanthrene (CAS# 85-01-8, 90.0%),which is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of SARA Title III and 40 CFR Part 373.
Clean Air Act:
This material does not contain any hazardous air pollutants.
This material does not contain any Class 1 Ozone depletors.
This material does not contain any Class 2 Ozone depletors.
Clean Water Act:
None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Hazardous Substances under the CWA.
CAS# 85-01-8 is listed as a Priority Pollutant under the Clean Water Act.
None of the chemicals in this product are listed as Toxic Pollutants under the CWA.
OSHA:
None of the chemicals in this product are considered highly hazardous by OSHA.
STATE
CAS# 85-01-8 can be found on the following state right to know lists: California, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Minnesota, (listed as Coal tar pitches), Massachusetts.

California Prop 65

California No Significant Risk Level: None of the chemicals in this product are listed.

European / International Regulations

European Labeling in Accordance with EC Directives
Hazard Symbols:
T
Risk Phrases:
R 45 May cause cancer.

Safety Phrases:
S 24/25 Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

WGK (Water Danger/Protection)
CAS# 85-01-8: No information available.
Canada - DSL/NDSL
CAS# 85-01-8 is listed on Canada's DSL List.
Canada - WHMIS
This product has a WHMIS classification of D2B.
This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all of the information required by those regulations.
Canadian Ingredient Disclosure List
CAS# 85-01-8 is listed on the Canadian Ingredient Disclosure List.

Section 16 - Additional Information

MSDS Creation Date: 7/14/1998
Revision #3 Date: 10/03/2005

Health	3
Fire	1
Reactivity	2
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Arsenic MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Arsenic

Catalog Codes: SLA1006

CAS#: 7440-38-2

RTECS: CG0525000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Arsenic

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: Arsenic

Chemical Formula: As

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Arsenic	7440-38-2	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Arsenic: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 763 mg/kg [Rat]. 145 mg/kg [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH.
MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available.
The substance is toxic to kidneys, lungs, the nervous system, mucous membranes.
Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes □ith plenty of □ater for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact: □ ash □ith soap and □ater. Cover the irritated skin □ith an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or □aistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large □uantities of this material are s□allo□ed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or □aistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat, of oxidizing materials.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical po□der.
LARGE FIRE: Use □ater spray, fog or foam. Do not use □ater ⊡et.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Material in po□der form, capable of creating a dust explosion. □ hen heated to decomposition it emits highly toxic fumes.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient □aste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient □aste disposal container. □e careful that the product is not

present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and □ith local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
□eep locked up.. □eep a□ay from heat. □eep a□ay from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all e□uipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. □ ear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, □ear suitable respiratory e□uipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and sho□ the container or the label. □eep a□ay from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids, moisture.

Storage: □eep container tightly closed. □eep container in a cool, □ell-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels belo□ recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants belo□ the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.01 from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] [1995]
Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Lustrous solid.)

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 74.92 g/mole

Color: Silvery.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: Not available.

Melting Point: Sublimation temperature: 615°C (1139°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 5.72 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold □ater□hot □ater.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive □ith oxidi□ing agents□acids□moisture.

Corrosivity: Non□corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 145 mg/□g [□ouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH.
Causes damage to the follo□ing organs: □idneys□lungs□the nervous system□mucous membranes.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very ha□ardous in case of ingestion□of inhalation.
Slightly ha□ardous in case of s□in contact (irritant).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
□ossibly ha□ardous short term degradation products are not li□ely. Ho□ever□long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are as toxic as the original product.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 6.1: □oisonous material.

Identification: : Arsenic UNNA: UN155□ □G: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the follo□ing ingredients for □hich the State of California has found to cause cancer□birth defects or other reproductive harm□□hich □ould require a □arning under the statute: Arsenic
California prop. 65: This product contains the follo□ing ingredients for □hich the State of California has found to cause cancer □hich □ould require a □arning under the statute: Arsenic
□ennsylvania RT□: Arsenic
□assachusetts RT□: Arsenic
TSCA □(b) inventory: Arsenic

Other Regulations: OSHA: Ha□ardous by definition of Ha□ard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS D□1A: □aterial causing immediate and serious toxic effects (VER□ TO□IC).
CLASS D□2A: □aterial causing other toxic effects (VER□ TO□IC).

DSCL (EEC):
R22□Harmful if s□allo□ed.
R45□□ay cause cancer.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 3

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 2

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 3

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 2

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves.
Lab coat.
Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator □hen ventilation is inadequate.
Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

References:
□Ha□ley□G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary□11e ed.□Ne□ □or□N.□.□Van Nostrand Reinold□19□7.
□Liste des produits purs t□ratog□nes□mutag□nes□canc□rog□nes. R□pertoire toxicologique de la Commission de la Sant□ et de la S□curit□ du Travail du □u□bec.
□□aterial safety data sheet emitted by: la Commission de la Sant□ et de la S□curit□ du Travail du □u□bec.
□SA□N.I. Dangerous □roperties of Indutrial □aterials. Toronto□Van Nostrand Reinold□6e ed. 19□4.
□The Sigma□Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data□Edition II.
□Guide de la loi et du r□glement sur le transport des marchandises dangeureuses au canada. Centre de conformit□ internatinal Lt□e. 19□6.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 04:16 □□

Last Updated: 10/09/2005 04:16 □□

Health	2
Fire	0
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Nickel metal MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Nic□el metal

Catalog Codes: SLN2296□SLN1342□SLN1954

CAS#: 7440□02□0

RTECS: □R5950000

TSCA: TSCA □(b) inventory: Nic□el metal

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: Nic□el □etal shot; Nic□el metal foil.

Chemical Name: Nic□el

Chemical Formula: Ni

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston□Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1□□00□424□9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1□703□527□3□□7

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1□2□1□441□4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Nic□el metal	7440□02□0	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Nic□el metal LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Ha□ardous in case of inhalation. Slightly ha□ardous in case of s□in contact (irritant□sensiti□er)□of eye contact (irritant)□of ingestion.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Slightly ha□ardous in case of s□in contact (sensiti□er)□of ingestion□of inhalation (lung sensiti□er).
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2B (□ossible for human.) by IARC. Classified 2 (Some evidence.) by NT□.
□UTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELO□□ENTAL TO□ICIT□: Not available.
The substance is toxic to s□in.
The substance may be toxic to □idneys□lungs□liver□upper respiratory tract.
Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Chec□ for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact□immediately flush eyes □ith plenty of □ater for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact□immediately flush s□in □ith plenty of □ater for at least 15 minutes □hile removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated s□in □ith an emollient. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled□remove to fresh air. If not breathing□give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult□give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are s□allo□ed□call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar□tie□belt or □aistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Non□flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not applicable.

Flash Points: Not applicable.

Flammable Limits: Not applicable.

Products of Combustion: Not available.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not applicable.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Ris□s of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Ris□s of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable solid.
S□ALL FIRE: Use DR□ chemical po□der.
LARGE FIRE: Use □ater spray or fog. Cool containing vessels □ith □ater □et in order to prevent pressure build□up□autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: □aterial in po□der form□capable of creating a dust explosion. This material is flammable in po□der form only.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
□aterial in po□der form□capable of creating a dust explosion.
□ixtures containing □otassium □erchlorate □ith Nic□el □ Titanium po□ders □ infusorial earth can explode.
Adding 2 or 3 drops of approximately 90□ peroxyformic acid to po□dered nic□el □ill result in explosion.
□o□dered nic□el reacts explosively upon contact □ith fused ammonium nitrate at temperatures belo□ 200 deg. C.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient □aste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading □ater on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient □aste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading □ater on the contaminated surface and allo□ to evacuate through the sanitary system. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Chec□ TLV on the □ SDS and □ith local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
□eep loc□ed up.. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation□□ear suitable respiratory equipment. If you feel un□ell□see□ medical attention and sho□ the label □hen possible. □eep a□ay from incompatibles such as oxidi□ing agents□combustible materials□metals□acids.

Storage: □eep container tightly closed. □eep container in a cool□□ell□ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures□local exhaust ventilation□or other engineering controls to □eep airborne levels belo□ recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust□fume or mist□use ventilation to □eep exposure to airborne contaminants belo□ the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 1 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] Inhalation Respirable.
TWA: 0.5 (mg/m3) [United □ingdom (U□)]
TWA: 1 (mg/m3) from OSHA (□EL) [United States] InhalationConsult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (□etal solid. Lustrous solid.)

Odor: Odorless.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 5□.71 g/mole

Color: Silvery.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 2730°C (4946°F)

Melting Point: 1455°C (2651°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: Density: □.90□ (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility:
Insoluble in cold □ater□hot □ater.
Insoluble in Ammonia.
Soluble in dilute Nitric Acid.
Slightly soluble in Hydrochloric Acid□Sulfuric Acid.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive □ith oxidi□ing agents□combustible materials□metals□acids.

Corrosivity: Non□corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Incompatible □ith strong acids□selenium□sulfur□□ood and other combustibles□nic□el nitrate□aluminum□ aluminum trichloride□ethylene□p□dioxan□hydrogen□methanol□non□metals□oxidants□sulfur compounds□aniline□ hydrogen sulfide□flammable solvents□hydra□ine□and metal po□ders (especially □inc□aluminum□and magnesium)□ ammonium nitrate□nitryl fluoride□bromine pentafluoride□potassium perchlorate □ titanium po□der □ indusorial earth.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
LD50: Not available.
LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2B (□ossible for human.) by IARC. Classified 2 (Some evidence.) by NT□.
Causes damage to the follo□ing organs: s□in.
□ay cause damage to the follo□ing organs: □idneys□lungs□liver□upper respiratory tract.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:

Ha□ardous in case of inhalation.
Slightly ha□ardous in case of s□in contact (irritant□sensiti□er)□of ingestion.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lo□est □ublished Lethal Dose/Conc:
LDL [Rat] □Route: Oral; Dose: 5000 mg/□g
LDL [Guinea □ig] □Route: Oral; Dose: 5000 mg/□g

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: □ay cause cancer based on animal test data

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute □otential Health Effects:
S□in: Nic□el dust and fume can irritate s□in.
Eyes: Nic□el dust and fume can irritate eyes.
Inhalation: Inhalation of dust or fume may cause respiratory tract irritation □ith non□productive cough□ hoarseness□sore throat□headache□vertigo□□ea□ness□chest pain□follo□ed by delayed effects□including tachypnea□dyspnea□and ARDS. Death due to ARDS has been reported follo□ing inhalation of high concentrations of respirable metallic nic□el dust. Later effects may include pulmonary edema and fibrosis.
Ingestion: □etallic nic□el is generally considered not to be acutely toxic if ingested. Ingestion may cause nausea□ vomiting□abdominal □and diarrhea. Nic□el may damage the □idneys(proteinuria)□and may affect liver function. It may also affect behavior (somnolence)□and cardiovascular system (increased cornary artery resistance□ decreased myocardial contractility□myocardial damage□regional or general arteriolar or venus dilation).
Chronic □otential Health Effects:
S□in: □ay cause s□in allergy. Nic□el and nic□el compounds are among the most common sensiti□ers inducing allergic contact dermatitis.
Inhalation: Chronic inhalation nic□el dust or fume can cause chronic hypertrophic rhinitis□sinusitis□nasal polyps□ perforation of the nasal septum□chronic pulmonary irritation□fibrosis□pulmonary edema□pulmonary eosinophilia□ □neumoconiosis□allergies (asthma□li□e allergy)□and cancer of the nasal sinus cavities□lungs□and possibly other organs. Future exposures can cause asthma attac□s □ith shortness of breath□□hee□ing□cough□and/or chest tightness. Chronic inhalation of nic□el dust or fume may also affect the liver (impaired liver function tests)□and blood (changes in red blood cell count).
Ingestion: □rolonged or repeated ingestion of nic□el can be a source chronic urticaria and other signs of allergy. Chronic ingestion of NIc□el may also affect respiration and cause pneumoconiosis or fibrosis.
Note: In the general population□sensiti□ation occurs from exposure to nic□el□containing coins□□e□elry□□atches□

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
□ossibly ha□ardous short term degradation products are not li□ely. Ho□ever□long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are as toxic as the original product.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance □ith federal□state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

Identification: Not applicable.

Special Provisions for Transport: Not applicable.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the follo□ing ingredients for □hich the State of California has found to cause cancer□birth defects or other reproductive harm□□hich □ould require a □arning under the statute: Nic□el metal
California prop. 65: This product contains the follo□ing ingredients for □hich the State of California has found to cause cancer □hich □ould require a □arning under the statute: Nic□el metal
Connecticut ha□ardous material survey.: Nic□el metal
Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Nic□el metal
Illinois chemical safety act: Nic□el metal
Ne□ □or□release reporting list: Nic□el metal
Rhode Island RT□ ha□ardous substances: Nic□el metal
□ennsylvania RT□: Nic□el metal
□ichigan critical material: Nic□el metal
□assachusetts RT□: Nic□el metal
□assachusetts spill list: Nic□el metal
Ne□ □ersey: Nic□el metal
Ne□ □ersey spill list: Nic□el metal
Louisiana spill reporting: Nic□el metal
California Director□s List of Ha□ardous Substances: Nic□el metal
TSCA □(b) inventory: Nic□el metal

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Ha□ardous by definition of Ha□ard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): CLASS D□2A: □aterial causing other toxic effects (VER□ TO□IC).

DSCL (EEC):
R40□□ossible ris□s of irreversible
effects.
R43□□ ay cause sensiti□ation by s□in
contact.
S22□Do not breathe dust.
S36□Wear suitable protective clothing.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 0

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 0

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves.
Lab coat.
Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator □hen ventilation is inadequate.
Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 0□:42 □□

Last Updated: 10/10/2005 0□:42 □□

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Pesticides: Topical & Chemical Fact Sheets

Assessing Health Risks from Pesticides

January 1999
735-F-99-002

The Federal Government, in cooperation with the States, carefully regulates pesticides to ensure that they do not pose unreasonable risks to human health or the environment. As part of that effort, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) requires extensive test data from pesticide producers that demonstrate pesticide products can be used without posing harm to human health and the environment. EPA scientists and analysts carefully review these data to determine whether to register (license) a pesticide product or a use and whether specific restrictions are necessary. This fact sheet is a brief overview of EPA's process for assessing potential risks to human health when evaluating pesticide products.

Background

There are more than 865 active ingredients registered as pesticides, which are formulated into thousands of pesticide products that are available in the marketplace. About 350 pesticides are used on the foods we eat, and to protect our homes and pets.

EPA plays a critical role in evaluating these chemicals prior to registration, and in reevaluating older pesticides already on the market, to ensure that they can be used with a reasonable certainty of no harm. The process EPA uses for evaluating the health impacts of a pesticide is called risk assessment.

EPA uses the National Research Council's four-step process for human health risk assessment:

Step One: Hazard Identification
Step Two: Dose-Response Assessment
Step Three: Exposure Assessment
Step Four: Risk Characterization

Step One: Hazard Identification (Toxicology)

The first step in the risk assessment process is to identify potential health effects that may occur from different types of pesticide exposure. EPA considers the full spectrum of a pesticide's potential health effects.

Generally, for human health risk assessments, many toxicity studies are conducted on animals by pesticide companies in independent laboratories and evaluated for acceptability by EPA scientists. EPA evaluates pesticides for a wide range of adverse effects, from eye and skin irritation to cancer and birth defects in laboratory animals. EPA may also consult the public literature or other sources of supporting information on any aspect of the chemical.

Step Two: Dose-Response Assessment

Paracelsus, the Swiss physician and alchemist, the "father" of modern toxicology (1493-1541) said,

> "The dose makes the poison."

In other words, **the amount of a substance a person is exposed to** is as important as **how toxic the chemical might be**. For example, small doses of aspirin can be beneficial to people, but at very high doses, this common medicine can be deadly. In some individuals, even at very low doses, aspirin may be deadly.

Dose-response assessment involves considering the dose levels at which adverse effects were observed in test animals, and using these dose levels to calculate an equal dose in humans.

Step Three: Exposure Assessment

People can be exposed to pesticides in three ways:

1. Inhaling pesticides (inhalation exposure),
2. Absorbing pesticides through the skin (dermal exposure), and
3. Getting pesticides in their mouth or digestive tract (oral exposure).

Depending on the situation, pesticides could enter the body by any one or all of these routes. Typical sources of pesticide exposure include:

- **Food**
  Most of the foods we eat have been grown with the use of pesticides. Therefore, pesticide residues may be present inside or on the surfaces of these foods.

- **Home and Personal Use Pesticides**
  You might use pesticides in and around your home to control insects, weeds, mold, mildew, bacteria, lawn and garden pests and to protect your pets from pests such as fleas. Pesticides may also be used as insect repellants which are directly applied to the skin or clothing.

- **Pesticides in Drinking Water**
  Some pesticides that are applied to farmland or other land structures can make their way in small amounts to the ground water or surface water systems that feed drinking water supplies.

- **Worker Exposure to Pesticides**
  Pesticide applicators, vegetable and fruit pickers and others who work around pesticides can be exposed due to the nature of their jobs. To address the unique risks workers face from occupational exposure, EPA evaluates occupational exposure through a separate program. All pesticides registered by EPA have been shown to be safe when used properly.

Step Four: Risk Characterization

Risk characterization is the final step in assessing human health risks from pesticides. It is the process of combining the hazard, dose-response and exposure assessments to describe the overall risk from a pesticide. It explains the assumptions used in assessing exposure as well as the uncertainties that are built into the dose-response assessment. The strength of the overall database is considered, and broad

conclusions are made. EPA's role is to evaluate both toxicity and exposure and to determine the risk associated with use of the pesticide.

Simply put,

RISK = TOXICITY x EXPOSURE.

This means that the risk to human health from pesticide exposure depends on both the toxicity of the pesticide and the likelihood of people coming into contact with it. At least *some* exposure and *some* toxicity are required to result in a risk. For example, if the pesticide is very poisonous, but no people are exposed, there is no risk. Likewise, if there is ample exposure but the chemical is non-toxic, there is no risk. However, usually when pesticides are used, there is some toxicity and exposure, which results in a potential risk.

EPA recognizes that effects vary between animals of different species and from person to person. To account for this variability, *uncertainty factors* are built into the risk assessment. These uncertainty factors create an additional margin of safety for protecting people who may be exposed to the pesticides. FQPA requires EPA to use an extra 10-fold safety factor, if necessary, to protect infants and children from effects of the pesticide.

Types of Toxicity Tests EPA Requires for Human Health Risk Assessments

EPA evaluates studies conducted over different periods of time and that measure specific types of effects. These tests are evaluated to screen for potential health effects in infants, children and adults.

Acute Testing: Short-term exposure; a single exposure (dose).

- Oral, dermal (skin), and inhalation exposure
- Eye irritation
- Skin irritation
- Skin sensitization
- Neurotoxicity

Sub-chronic Testing: Intermediate exposure; repeated exposure over a longer period of time (i.e., 30-90 days).

- Oral, dermal (skin), and inhalation
- Neurotoxicity (nerve system damage)

Chronic Toxicity Testing: Long-term exposure; repeated exposure lasting for most of the test animal's life span. Intended to determine the effects of a pesticide after prolonged and repeated exposures.

- Chronic effects (non-cancer)
- Carcinogenicity (cancer)

Developmental and Reproductive Testing: Identify effects in the fetus of an exposed pregnant female (birth defects) and how pesticide exposure affects the ability of a test animal to successfully reproduce.

Mutagenicity Testing: Assess a pesticide's potential to affect the cell's genetic components.

Hormone Disruption: Measure effects for their potential to disrupt the endocrine system. The endocrine system consists of a set of glands and the hormones they produce that help guide the development, growth, reproduction, and behavior of animals including humans.

Risk Management

Once EPA completes the risk assessment process for a pesticide, we use this information to determine if (when used according to label directions), there is a reasonable certainty that the pesticide will not harm a person's health.

Using the conclusions of a risk assessment, EPA can then make a more informed decision regarding whether to approve a pesticide chemical or use, as proposed, or whether additional protective measures are necessary to limit occupational or non-occupational exposure to a pesticide. For example, EPA may prohibit a pesticide from being used on certain crops because consuming too much food treated with the pesticide may result in an unacceptable risk to consumers. Another example of protective measures is requiring workers to wear personal protective equipment (PPE) such as a respirator or chemical resistant gloves, or not allowing workers to enter treated crop fields until a specific period of time has passed.

If, after considering all appropriate risk reduction measures, the pesticide still does not meet EPA's safety standard, the Agency will not allow the proposed chemical or use. Regardless of the specific measures enforced, EPA's primary goal is to ensure that legal uses of the pesticide are protective of human health, especially the health of children, and the environment.

Human Health Risk Assessment and the Law

Federal law requires detailed evaluation of pesticides to protect human health and the environment. In 1996, Congress made significant changes to strengthen pesticide laws through the Food Quality Protection Act (FQPA). Many of these changes are key elements of the current risk assessment process. FQPA required that EPA consider:

- **A New Safety Standard**: FQPA strengthened the safety standard that pesticides must meet before being approved for use. EPA must ensure with a reasonable certainty that no harm will result from the legal uses of the pesticide.
- **Exposure from All Sources**: In evaluating a pesticide, EPA must estimate the combined risk from that pesticide from all non-occupational sources, such as:
    - Food Sources
    - Drinking Water Sources
    - Residential Sources
- **Cumulative Risk**: EPA is required to evaluate pesticides in light of similar toxic effects that different pesticides may share, or "a common mechanism of toxicity." At this time, EPA is developing a methodology for this type of assessment.
- **Special Sensitivity of Children to Pesticides**: EPA must ascertain whether there is an increased susceptibility from exposure to the pesticide to infants and children. EPA must build an additional 10-fold safety factor into risk assessments to ensure the protection of infants and children, unless it is determined that a lesser margin of safety will be safe for infants and children.

For More Information

If you would like more information about EPA's pesticide programs, contact the Communication Service Branch at (703) 305-5017 or visit the Pesticides Web site.

For more information on specific pesticides, or to inquire about the symptoms of pesticide poisoning, call the National Pesticide Information Center (NPIC), a toll-free hotline information at: 1-800-858-7378, or visit their Web site EXIT Disclaimer .

Publications | Glossary | A-Z Index | Jobs

EPA Home | Privacy and Security Notice | Contact Us

Last updated on Tuesday, May 2nd, 2006
URL: http://www.epa.gov/pesticides/factsheets/riskassess.htm

ATSDR
AGENCY FOR TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND DISEASE REGISTRY

CONTENTS

February 2001

ToxFAQs™ for Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)

(Bifenilos Policlorados (BPCs))

This fact sheet answers the most frequently asked health questions about polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). For more information, you may call the ATSDR Information Center at 1-888-422-8737. This fact sheet is one in a series of summaries about hazardous substances and their health effects. This information is important because this substance may harm you. The effects of exposure to any hazardous substance depend on the dose, the duration, how you are exposed, personal traits and habits, and whether other chemicals are present.

HIGHLIGHTS: Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) are a mixture of individual chemicals which are no longer produced in the United States, but are still found in the environment. Health effects that have been associated with exposure to PCBs include acne-like skin conditions in adults and neurobehavioral and immunological changes in children. PCBs are known to cause cancer in animals. PCBs have been found in at least 500 of the 1,598 National Priorities List sites identified by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

What are polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)?

Polychlorinated biphenyls are mixtures of up to 209 individual chlorinated compounds (known as congeners). There are no known natural sources of PCBs. PCBs are either oily liquids or solids that are colorless to light yellow. Some PCBs can exist as a vapor in air. PCBs have no known smell or taste. Many commercial PCB mixtures are known in the U.S. by the trade name Aroclor.

PCBs have been used as coolants and lubricants in transformers, capacitors, and other electrical equipment because they don't burn easily and are good insulators. The manufacture of PCBs was stopped in the U.S. in 1977 because of evidence they build up in the environment and can cause harmful health effects. Products made before 1977 that may contain PCBs include old fluorescent lighting fixtures and electrical devices containing PCB capacitors,

Contact Information

RELATED RESOURCES

ToxFAQ™ 35k

ToxFAQ™ en Español 32k

Public Health Statement 125k

Public Health Statement en Español 321k

Toxicological Profile 13.6MB

A-Z INDEX

A B C
D E
F G H I
J K
L M N O P
Q R S
T U
V W X Y Z

ATSDR RESOURCES

ToxFAQs™

ToxFAQs™ en Español

Public Health Statements

Toxicological Profiles

Minimum Risk Levels

MMGs

MHMIs

Interaction Profiles

Priority List of Hazardous Substances

Division of Toxicology

and old microscope and hydraulic oils.

back to top

What happens to polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) when they enter the environment?

- PCBs entered the air, water, and soil during their manufacture, use, and disposal; from accidental spills and leaks during their transport; and from leaks or fires in products containing PCBs.
- PCBs can still be released to the environment from hazardous waste sites; illegal or improper disposal of industrial wastes and consumer products; leaks from old electrical transformers containing PCBs; and burning of some wastes in incinerators.
- PCBs do not readily break down in the environment and thus may remain there for very long periods of time. PCBs can travel long distances in the air and be deposited in areas far away from where they were released. In water, a small amount of PCBs may remain dissolved, but most stick to organic particles and bottom sediments. PCBs also bind strongly to soil.
- PCBs are taken up by small organisms and fish in water. They are also taken up by other animals that eat these aquatic animals as food. PCBs accumulate in fish and marine mammals, reaching levels that may be many thousands of times higher than in water.

back to top

How might I be exposed to polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)?

- Using old fluorescent lighting fixtures and electrical devices and appliances, such as television sets and refrigerators, that were made 30 or more years ago. These items may leak small amounts of PCBs into the air when they get hot during operation, and could be a source of skin exposure.
- Eating contaminated food. The main dietary sources of PCBs are fish (especially sportfish caught in contaminated lakes or rivers), meat, and dairy products.
- Breathing air near hazardous waste sites and drinking contaminated well water.
- In the workplace during repair and maintenance of PCB transformers; accidents, fires or spills involving transformers, fluorescent lights, and other old electrical devices; and disposal of PCB materials.

back to top

How can polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) affect my health?

The most commonly observed health effects in people exposed to large amounts of PCBs are skin conditions such as acne and rashes. Studies in exposed workers have shown changes in blood and urine that may indicate liver damage. PCB exposures in the general population are not likely to result in skin and liver effects. Most of the studies of health effects of PCBs in the general population examined children of mothers who were exposed to PCBs.

Animals that ate food containing large amounts of PCBs for short periods of time had mild liver damage and some died. Animals that ate smaller amounts of PCBs in food over several weeks or months developed various kinds of health effects, including anemia; acne-like skin conditions; and liver, stomach, and thyroid gland injuries. Other effects of PCBs in animals include changes in the immune system, behavioral alterations, and impaired reproduction. PCBs are not known to cause birth defects.

back to top

How likely are polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) to cause cancer?

Few studies of workers indicate that PCBs were associated with certain kinds of cancer in humans, such as cancer of the liver and biliary tract. Rats that ate food containing high levels of PCBs for two years developed liver cancer. The Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) has concluded that PCBs may reasonably be anticipated to be carcinogens. The EPA and the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) have determined that PCBs are probably carcinogenic to humans.

back to top

How do polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) affect children?

Women who were exposed to relatively high levels of PCBs in the workplace or ate large amounts of fish contaminated with PCBs had babies that weighed slightly less than babies from women who did not have these exposures. Babies born to women who ate PCB-contaminated fish also showed abnormal responses in tests of infant behavior. Some of these behaviors, such as problems with motor skills and a decrease in short-term memory, lasted for several years. Other studies suggest that the immune system was affected in children born to and nursed by mothers exposed to increased levels of PCBs. There are no reports of structural birth defects caused by exposure to PCBs or of health effects of PCBs in older children. The most likely way infants will be exposed to PCBs is from breast milk. Transplacental transfers of PCBs were also reported In most cases, the benefits of breast-feeding outweigh any risks from exposure to PCBs in mother's milk.

back to top

How can families reduce the risk of exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)?

- You and your children may be exposed to PCBs by eating fish or wildlife caught from contaminated locations. Certain states, Native American tribes, and U.S. territories have issued advisories to warn people about PCB-contaminated fish and fish-eating wildlife. You can reduce your family's exposure to PCBs by obeying these advisories.
- Children should be told not play with old appliances, electrical equipment, or transformers, since they may contain PCBs.
- Children should be discouraged from playing in the dirt near hazardous waste sites and in areas where there was a transformer fire. Children should also be discouraged from eating dirt and putting dirty hands, toys or other objects in their mouths, and should wash hands frequently.
- If you are exposed to PCBs in the workplace it is possible to carry them home on your clothes, body, or tools. If this is the case, you should shower and change clothing before leaving work, and your work clothes should be kept separate from other clothes and laundered separately.

back to top

Is there a medical test to show whether I've been exposed to polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)?

Tests exist to measure levels of PCBs in your blood, body fat, and breast milk, but these are not routinely conducted. Most people normally have low levels of PCBs in their body because nearly everyone has been environmentally exposed to PCBs. The tests can show if your PCB levels are elevated, which would indicate past exposure to above-normal levels of PCBs, but cannot determine when or how long you were exposed or whether you will develop health effects.

back to top

Has the federal government made recommendations to protect human health?

The EPA has set a limit of 0.0005 milligrams of PCBs per liter of drinking water (0.0005 mg/L). Discharges, spills or accidental releases of 1 pound or more of PCBs into the environment must be reported to the EPA. The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) requires that infant foods, eggs, milk and other dairy products, fish and shellfish, poultry and red meat contain no more than 0.2-3 parts of PCBs per million parts (0.2-3 ppm) of food. Many states have established fish and wildlife consumption advisories for PCBs.

back to top

References

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR). 2000. Toxicological Profile for polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

back to top

Where can I get more information?

ATSDR can tell you where to find occupational and environmental health clinics. Their specialists can recognize, evaluate, and treat illnesses resulting from exposure to hazardous substances. You can also contact your community or state health or environmental quality department if you have any more questions or concerns.

For more information, contact:

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
Division of Toxicology
1600 Clifton Road NE, Mailstop F-32
Atlanta, GA 30333
Phone: 1-888-42-ATSDR (1-888-422-8737)
FAX: (770)-488-4178
Email: ATSDRIC@cdc.gov

back to top

ATSDR Department of Health and Human Services
Agency for Toxic Substances & Disease Registry

2007 CERCLA Priority List of Hazardous Substances

2007 RANK	SUBSTANCE NAME	TOTAL POINTS	2005 RANK	CAS #
1	ARSENIC	1672.58	1	007440-38-2
2	LEAD	1534.07	2	007439-92-1
3	MERCURY	1504.69	3	007439-97-6
4	VINYL CHLORIDE	1387.75	4	000075-01-4
5	POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS	1365.78	5	001336-36-3
6	BENZENE	1355.96	6	000071-43-2
7	CADMIUM	1324.22	8	007440-43-9
8	POLYCYCLIC AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS	1316.98	7	130498-29-2
9	BENZO(A)PYRENE	1312.45	9	000050-32-8
10	BENZO(B)FLUORANTHENE	1266.55	10	000205-99-2
11	CHLOROFORM	1223.03	11	000067-66-3
12	DDT, P,P'-	1193.36	12	000050-29-3
13	AROCLOR 1254	1182.63	13	011097-69-1
14	AROCLOR 1260	1177.77	14	011096-82-5
15	DIBENZO(A,H)ANTHRACENE	1165.88	15	000053-70-3
16	TRICHLOROETHYLENE	1154.73	16	000079-01-6
17	DIELDRIN	1150.91	17	000060-57-1
18	CHROMIUM, HEXAVALENT	1149.98	18	018540-29-9
19	PHOSPHORUS, WHITE	1144.77	19	007723-14-0
20	CHLORDANE	1133.21	21	000057-74-9
21	DDE, P,P'-	1132.49	20	000072-55-9
22	HEXACHLOROBUTADIENE	1129.63	22	000087-68-3
23	COAL TAR CREOSOTE	1124.32	23	008001-58-9
24	ALDRIN	1117.22	25	000309-00-2
25	DDD, P,P'-	1114.83	24	000072-54-8
26	BENZIDINE	1114.24	26	000092-87-5
27	AROCLOR 1248	1112.20	27	012672-29-6
28	CYANIDE	1099.48	28	000057-12-5
29	AROCLOR 1242	1093.14	29	053469-21-9
30	AROCLOR	1091.52	62	012767-79-2
31	TOXAPHENE	1086.65	30	008001-35-2
32	HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANE, GAMMA-	1081.63	32	000058-89-9
33	TETRACHLOROETHYLENE	1080.43	31	000127-18-4
34	HEPTACHLOR	1072.67	33	000076-44-8
35	1,2-DIBROMOETHANE	1064.06	34	000106-93-4
36	HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANE, BETA-	1060.22	37	000319-85-7
37	ACROLEIN	1059.07	36	000107-02-8
38	DISULFOTON	1058.85	35	000298-04-4
39	BENZO(A)ANTHRACENE	1057.96	38	000056-55-3
40	3,3'-DICHLOROBENZIDINE	1051.61	39	000091-94-1

41	ENDRIN	1048.57	41	000072-20-8
42	BERYLLIUM	1046.12	40	007440-41-7
43	HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANE, DELTA-	1038.27	42	000319-86-8
44	1,2-DIBROMO-3-CHLOROPROPANE	1035.55	43	000096-12-8
45	PENTACHLOROPHENOL	1028.01	45	000087-86-5
46	HEPTACHLOR EPOXIDE	1027.12	44	001024-57-3
47	CARBON TETRACHLORIDE	1023.32	46	000056-23-5
48	AROCLOR 1221	1018.41	47	011104-28-2
49	COBALT	1015.57	50	007440-48-4
50	DDT, O,P'-	1014.71	49	000789-02-6
51	AROCLOR 1016	1014.33	48	012674-11-2
52	DI-N-BUTYL PHTHALATE	1007.49	52	000084-74-2
53	NICKEL	1005.40	55	007440-02-0
54	ENDOSULFAN	1004.65	54	000115-29-7
55	ENDOSULFAN SULFATE	1003.56	53	001031-07-8
56	DIAZINON	1002.08	57	000333-41-5
57	ENDOSULFAN, ALPHA	1001.30	58	000959-98-8
58	XYLENES, TOTAL	996.07	59	001330-20-7
59	CIS-CHLORDANE	995.08	51	005103-71-9
60	DIBROMOCHLOROPROPANE	994.87	60	067708-83-2
61	METHOXYCHLOR	994.47	61	000072-43-5
62	BENZO(K)FLUORANTHENE	981.26	63	000207-08-9
63	ENDRIN KETONE	978.99	64	053494-70-5
64	TRANS-CHLORDANE	973.99	56	005103-74-2
65	CHROMIUM(VI) OXIDE	969.58	66	001333-82-0
66	METHANE	959.78	67	000074-82-8
67	ENDOSULFAN, BETA	959.19	65	033213-65-9
68	AROCLOR 1232	955.64	68	011141-16-5
69	ENDRIN ALDEHYDE	954.86	69	007421-93-4
70	BENZOFLUORANTHENE	951.48	70	056832-73-6
71	TOLUENE	947.50	71	000108-88-3
72	2-HEXANONE	942.02	72	000591-78-6
73	2,3,7,8-TETRACHLORODIBENZO-P-DIOXIN	938.11	73	001746-01-6
74	ZINC	932.89	74	007440-66-6
75	DIMETHYLARSINIC ACID	922.06	75	000075-60-5
76	DI(2-ETHYLHEXYL)PHTHALATE	919.02	76	000117-81-7
77	CHROMIUM	908.52	77	007440-47-3
78	NAPHTHALENE	896.67	78	000091-20-3
79	1,1-DICHLOROETHENE	891.19	79	000075-35-4
80	METHYLENE CHLORIDE	888.96	81	000075-09-2
81	AROCLOR 1240	888.11	80	071328-89-7
82	2,4,6-TRINITROTOLUENE	883.59	82	000118-96-7
83	BROMODICHLOROETHANE	870.00	83	000683-53-4
84	HYDRAZINE	864.41	85	000302-01-2
85	1,2-DICHLOROETHANE	863.99	84	000107-06-2
86	2,4,6-TRICHLOROPHENOL	863.71	86	000088-06-2
87	2,4-DINITROPHENOL	860.45	87	000051-28-5
88	BIS(2-CHLOROETHYL) ETHER	859.88	88	000111-44-4
89	THIOCYANATE	849.21	89	000302-04-5
90	ASBESTOS	841.54	90	001332-21-4
91	CHLORINE	840.37	92	007782-50-5
92	CYCLOTRIMETHYLENETRINITRAMINE (RDX)	840.28	91	000121-82-4
93	HEXACHLOROBENZENE	838.34	93	000118-74-1

94	2,4-DINITROTOLUENE	837.88	96	000121-14-2
95	RADIUM-226	835.93	94	013982-63-3
96	ETHION	834.03	97	000563-12-2
97	1,1,1-TRICHLOROETHANE	833.81	95	000071-55-6
98	URANIUM	833.41	98	007440-61-1
99	ETHYLBENZENE	832.13	99	000100-41-4
100	RADIUM	828.07	100	007440-14-4
101	THORIUM	825.17	101	007440-29-1
102	4,6-DINITRO-O-CRESOL	822.78	102	000534-52-1
103	1,3,5-TRINITROBENZENE	820.17	103	000099-35-4
104	CHLOROBENZENE	819.69	105	000108-90-7
105	RADON	817.89	104	010043-92-2
106	RADIUM-228	816.76	106	015262-20-1
107	THORIUM-230	814.72	107	014269-63-7
107	URANIUM-235	814.72	107	015117-96-1
109	BARIUM	813.46	109	007440-39-3
110	FLUORANTHENE	812.40	113	000206-44-0
111	URANIUM-234	812.11	110	013966-29-5
112	N-NITROSODI-N-PROPYLAMINE	811.05	111	000621-64-7
113	THORIUM-228	810.36	112	014274-82-9
114	RADON-222	809.78	114	014859-67-7
115	HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANE, ALPHA-	809.56	116	000319-84-6
116	1,2,3-TRICHLOROBENZENE	808.41	143	000087-61-6
117	MANGANESE	807.90	115	007439-96-5
118	COAL TARS	807.07	117	008007-45-2
119	CHRYSOTILE ASBESTOS	806.68	119	012001-29-5
119	STRONTIUM-90	806.68	119	010098-97-2
121	PLUTONIUM-239	806.67	118	015117-48-3
122	POLONIUM-210	806.39	122	013981-52-7
123	METHYLMERCURY	806.39	121	022967-92-6
124	PLUTONIUM-238	806.01	123	013981-16-3
125	LEAD-210	805.90	124	014255-04-0
126	PLUTONIUM	805.23	125	007440-07-5
127	CHLORPYRIFOS	804.93	125	002921-88-2
128	COPPER	804.86	133	007440-50-8
129	AMERICIUM-241	804.55	128	086954-36-1
130	RADON-220	804.54	127	022481-48-7
131	AMOSITE ASBESTOS	804.07	129	012172-73-5
132	IODINE-131	803.48	130	010043-66-0
133	HYDROGEN CYANIDE	803.08	132	000074-90-8
134	TRIBUTYLTIN	802.61	131	000688-73-3
135	GUTHION	802.32	134	000086-50-0
136	NEPTUNIUM-237	802.13	135	013994-20-2
137	CHRYSENE	802.10	139	000218-01-9
138	CHLORDECONE	801.64	136	000143-50-0
138	IODINE-129	801.64	136	015046-84-1
138	PLUTONIUM-240	801.64	136	014119-33-6
141	S,S,S-TRIBUTYL PHOSPHOROTRITHIOATE	797.88	140	000078-48-8
142	BROMINE	789.15	142	007726-95-6
143	POLYBROMINATED BIPHENYLS	789.11	141	067774-32-7
144	DICOFOL	787.56	144	000115-32-2
145	PARATHION	784.14	145	000056-38-2
146	1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE	782.15	146	000079-34-5

147	SELENIUM	778.98	147	007782-49-2	
148	HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANE, TECHNICAL GRADE	774.91	148	000608-73-1	
149	TRICHLOROFLUOROETHANE	770.74	149	027154-33-2	
150	TRIFLURALIN	770.12	150	001582-09-8	
151	DDD, O,P'-	768.73	151	000053-19-0	
152	4,4'-METHYLENEBIS(2-CHLOROANILINE)	766.66	152	000101-14-4	
153	HEXACHLORODIBENZO-P-DIOXIN	760.42	153	034465-46-8	
154	HEPTACHLORODIBENZO-P-DIOXIN	754.47	154	037871-00-4	
155	PENTACHLOROBENZENE	753.58	155	000608-93-5	
156	1,3-BUTADIENE	747.31	201	000106-99-0	
157	AMMONIA	745.55	156	007664-41-7	
158	2-METHYLNAPHTHALENE	743.24	157	000091-57-6	
159	1,4-DICHLOROBENZENE	737.32	159	000106-46-7	
160	1,1-DICHLOROETHANE	736.23	158	000075-34-3	
161	ACENAPHTHENE	731.25	160	000083-32-9	
162	1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9-OCTACHLORODIBENZOFURAN	726.14	161	039001-02-0	
163	1,1,2-TRICHLOROETHANE	724.96	162	000079-00-5	
164	TRICHLOROETHANE	723.32	163	025323-89-1	
165	HEXACHLOROCYCLOPENTADIENE	719.01	164	000077-47-4	
166	HEPTACHLORODIBENZOFURAN	718.58	165	038998-75-3	
167	1,2-DIPHENYLHYDRAZINE	713.90	166	000122-66-7	
168	2,3,4,7,8-PENTACHLORODIBENZOFURAN	710.71	167	057117-31-4	
169	TETRACHLOROBIPHENYL	709.21	168	026914-33-0	
170	CRESOL, PARA-	707.83	169	000106-44-5	
171	OXYCHLORDANE	706.32	170	027304-13-8	
172	1,2-DICHLOROBENZENE	704.91	171	000095-50-1	
173	1,2-DICHLOROETHENE, TRANS-	704.04	178	000156-60-5	
174	INDENO(1,2,3-CD)PYRENE	703.30	180	000193-39-5	
175	GAMMA-CHLORDENE	702.59	172	056641-38-4	
176	CARBON DISULFIDE	702.55	174	000075-15-0	
177	TETRACHLOROPHENOL	702.54	173	025167-83-3	
178	AMERICIUM	701.62	175	007440-35-9	
178	URANIUM-233	701.62	175	013968-55-3	
180	PALLADIUM	700.66	177	007440-05-3	
181	HEXACHLORODIBENZOFURAN	700.56	179	055684-94-1	
182	PHENOL	696.96	183	000108-95-2	
183	CHLOROETHANE	693.90	182	000075-00-3	
184	ACETONE	693.31	181	000067-64-1	
185	P-XYLENE	690.20	185	000106-42-3	
186	DIBENZOFURAN	689.19	187	000132-64-9	
187	ALUMINUM	688.13	186	007429-90-5	
188	2,4-DIMETHYLPHENOL	685.76	189	000105-67-9	
189	CARBON MONOXIDE	684.49	188	000630-08-0	
190	TETRACHLOROETHANE	677.97	190	025322-20-7	
191	HYDROGEN SULFIDE	676.51	193	007783-06-4	
192	PENTACHLORODIBENZOFURAN	673.21	192	030402-15-4	
193	CHLOROMETHANE	670.19	191	000074-87-3	
194	BIS(2-METHOXYETHYL) PHTHALATE	666.08	194	034006-76-3	
195	BUTYL BENZYL PHTHALATE	659.38	195	000085-68-7	
196	CRESOL, ORTHO-	658.66	196	000095-48-7	
197	HEXACHLOROETHANE	653.10	199	000067-72-1	
198	VANADIUM	651.70	198	007440-62-2	

199	N-NITROSODIMETHYLAMINE	650.71	200	000062-75-9
200	1,2,4-TRICHLOROBENZENE	647.30	203	000120-82-1
201	BROMOFORM	643.53	202	000075-25-2
202	TETRACHLORODIBENZO-P-DIOXIN	635.74	204	041903-57-5
203	1,3-DICHLOROBENZENE	631.41	205	000541-73-1
204	PENTACHLORODIBENZO-P-DIOXIN	625.12	207	036088-22-9
205	N-NITROSODIPHENYLAMINE	624.79	208	000086-30-6
206	1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE	622.49	206	000540-59-0
207	2,3,7,8-TETRACHLORODIBENZOFURAN	622.15	210	051207-31-9
208	2-BUTANONE	620.01	209	000078-93-3
209	2,4-DICHLOROPHENOL	616.45	212	000120-83-2
210	1,4-DIOXANE	616.29	215	000123-91-1
211	FLUORINE	613.28	214	007782-41-4
212	NITRITE	612.64	216	014797-65-0
213	CESIUM-137	612.50	217	010045-97-3
214	SILVER	612.19	213	007440-22-4
215	CHROMIUM TRIOXIDE	610.85	218	007738-94-5
216	NITRATE	610.66	219	014797-55-8
217	POTASSIUM-40	608.91	220	013966-00-2
218	DINITROTOLUENE	607.65	221	025321-14-6
219	ANTIMONY	605.37	222	007440-36-0
220	COAL TAR PITCH	605.33	224	065996-93-2
221	THORIUM-227	605.32	223	015623-47-9
222	2,4,5-TRICHLOROPHENOL	604.83	225	000095-95-4
223	ARSENIC ACID	604.45	226	007778-39-4
224	ARSENIC TRIOXIDE	604.36	227	001327-53-3
225	PHORATE	603.10	228	000298-02-2
226	BENZOPYRENE	603.00	230	073467-76-2
227	CRESOLS	602.74	229	001319-77-3
228	CHLORDANE, TECHNICAL	602.62	231	012789-03-6
229	DIMETHOATE	602.61	232	000060-51-5
230	ACTINIUM-227	602.57	233	014952-40-0
230	STROBANE	602.57	233	008001-50-1
232	4-AMINOBIPHENYL	602.51	235	000092-67-1
232	PYRETHRUM	602.51	235	008003-34-7
234	ARSINE	602.42	237	007784-42-1
235	NALED	602.32	238	000300-76-5
236	DIBENZOFURANS, CHLORINATED	602.13	239	042934-53-2
236	ETHOPROP	602.13	239	013194-48-4
238	ALPHA-CHLORDENE	601.94	241	056534-02-2
238	CARBOPHENOTHION	601.94	241	000786-19-6
240	DICHLORVOS	601.64	243	000062-73-7
241	CALCIUM ARSENATE	601.45	244	007778-44-1
241	MERCURIC CHLORIDE	601.45	244	007487-94-7
241	SODIUM ARSENITE	601.45	244	007784-46-5
244	FORMALDEHYDE	599.64	247	000050-00-0
245	2-CHLOROPHENOL	599.62	248	000095-57-8
246	PHENANTHRENE	597.68	249	000085-01-8
247	HYDROGEN FLUORIDE	588.03	250	007664-39-3
248	2,4-D ACID	584.47	251	000094-75-7
249	DIBROMOCHLOROMETHANE	580.59	252	000124-48-1
250	DIURON	579.16	253	000330-54-1
251	BUTYLATE	578.43	254	002008-41-5

252	DIMETHYL FORMAMIDE	578.23	255	000068-12-2
253	PYRENE	577.95	256	000129-00-0
254	DICHLOROBENZENE	577.70	211	025321-22-6
255	ETHYL ETHER	572.47	257	000060-29-7
256	DICHLOROETHANE	570.46	258	001300-21-6
257	4-NITROPHENOL	567.79	259	000100-02-7
258	1,3-DICHLOROPROPENE, CIS-	561.82	184	010061-01-5
259	PHOSPHINE	559.74	260	007803-51-2
260	TRICHLOROBENZENE	557.96	261	012002-48-1
261	2,6-DINITROTOLUENE	555.20	262	000606-20-2
262	FLUORIDE ION	549.64	263	016984-48-8
263	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HEPTACHLORODIBENZO-P-DIOXIN	547.90	264	035822-46-9
264	METHYL PARATHION	545.83	265	000298-00-0
265	PENTAERYTHRITOL TETRANITRATE	545.59	266	000078-11-5
266	1,3-DICHLOROPROPENE, TRANS-	543.37	267	010061-02-6
267	BIS(2-ETHYLHEXYL)ADIPATE	540.20	268	000103-23-1
268	CARBAZOLE	534.52	269	000086-74-8
269	METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE	533.24	271	000108-10-1
270	1,2-DICHLOROETHENE, CIS-	533.15	270	000156-59-2
271	STYRENE	532.70	272	000100-42-5
272	CARBARYL	530.98	273	000063-25-2
273	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HEPTACHLORODIBENZOFURAN	529.45	274	067562-39-4
274	ACRYLONITRILE	528.28	275	000107-13-1
275	1-METHYLNAPHTHALENE	526.51	NEW	

Substances were assigned the same rank when two (or more) substances received equivalent total point scores.

CAS #= Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number

This page was updated on 01/10/2008

Health	3
Fire	3
Reactivity	2
Personal Protection	J

Material Safety Data Sheet
Calcium MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Calcium

Catalog Codes: SLC27□2

CAS#: 7440□70□2

RTECS: EV□040000

TSCA: TSCA □(b) inventory: Calcium

CI#: Not available.

Synonym:

Chemical Formula: Ca

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston□Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1□□00□424□9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1□703□527□3□□7

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1□2□1□441□4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Calcium	7440□70□2	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Calcium LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Ha□ardous in case of s□in contact (irritant)□of eye contact (irritant)□of ingestion□of inhalation. Corrosive to eyes and s□in. The amount of tissue damage depends on length of contact. Eye contact can result in corneal damage or blindness. S□in contact can produce inflammation and blistering. Inhalation of dust □ill produce irritation to gastro□intestinal or respiratory tract□characteri□ed by burning□snee□ing and coughing. Severe over□exposure can produce lung damage□cho□ing□unconsciousness or death.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
□UTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELO□□ENTAL TO□ICIT□: Not available.
The substance is toxic to lungs□mucous membranes.
Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated exposure of the eyes to a lo□ level of dust can produce eye irritation. Repeated s□in exposure can produce local s□in destruction□ or dermatitis. Repeated inhalation of dust can produce varying degree of respiratory irritation or lung damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact: Chec□ for and remove any contact lenses. Do not use an eye ointment. See□ medical attention.

Skin Contact:
If the chemical got onto the clothed portion of the body□remove the contaminated clothes as quic□ly as possible□ protecting your o□n hands and body. □lace the victim under a deluge sho□er. If the chemical got on the victim□s exposed s□in□such as the hands : Gently and thoroughly □ash the contaminated s□in □ith running □ater and non□abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds□crevices□creases and groin. If irritation persists□see□ medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash □ith a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated s□in □ith an anti□bacterial cream. See□ medical attention.

Inhalation: Allo□ the victim to rest in a □ell ventilated area. See□ immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar□tie□belt or □aistband. If breathing is difficult□administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing□perform mouth□to□mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be ha□ardous to the person providing aid to give mouth□to□mouth resuscitation □hen the inhaled material is toxic□infectious or corrosive. See□ immediate medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar□tie□belt or □aistband. If the victim is not breathing□perform mouth□to□mouth resuscitation. See□ immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Ris□s of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Ris□s of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable solid.
S□ALL FIRE: Use DR□ chemical po□der.
LARGE FIRE: Use □ater spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient □aste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Corrosive solid. Flammable solid that□in contact □ith □ater□emits flammable gases.
Stop lea□if □ithout ris□. Do not get □ater inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Cover □ith dry earth□ sand or other non□combustible material. Use □ater spray to reduce vapors. □revent entry into se□ers□ basements or confined areas; di□e if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. Call for assistance on disposal.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
□eep under inert atmosphere. □eep container dry. Do not breathe dust. Never add □ater to this product Wear suitable protective clothing In case of insufficient ventilation□□ear suitable respiratory equipment If you feel un□ell□see□medical attention and sho□ the label □hen possible. Avoid contact □ith s□in and eyes □eep a□ay from incompatibles such as acids□moisture.

Storage:
Flammable materials should be stored in a separate safety storage cabinet or room. □eep a□ay from heat. □eep a□ay from sources of ignition. □eep container tightly closed. □eep in a cool□□ell□ventilated place. Ground all equipment containing material. □eep container dry. □eep in a cool place.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures□local exhaust ventilation□or other engineering controls to □eep airborne levels belo□ recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust□fume or mist□use ventilation to □eep exposure to airborne contaminants belo□ the exposure limit.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor and dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor and dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits: Not available.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid.

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 40.0□ g/mole

Color: Not available.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 14□4°C (2703.2°F)

Melting Point: □39°C (1542.2°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 1.54 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Not available.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances:
Highly reactive □ith acids.
Reactive □ith moisture.
The product reacts violently □ith □ater to emit flammable but non toxic gases.

Corrosivity: Non□corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
LD50: Not available.
LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans: The substance is toxic to lungs□mucous membranes.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Ha□ardous in case of s□in contact (irritant)□of ingestion□of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
□ossibly ha□ardous short term degradation products are not li□ely. Ho□ever□long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 4.3: □aterial that emits flammable gases on contact □ith □ater.

Identification: : Calcium : UN1401 □G: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
□ennsylvania RT□: Calcium
□assachusetts RT□: Calcium
TSCA □(b) inventory: Calcium

Other Regulations: OSHA: Ha□ardous by definition of Ha□ard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B□6: Reactive and very flammable material.
CLASS E: Corrosive solid.

DSCL (EEC): R36/3□□Irritating to eyes and s□in.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 3

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 2

Personal Protection: □

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 3

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 2

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves.
Lab coat.
Vapor and dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator □hen ventilation is inadequate.
Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

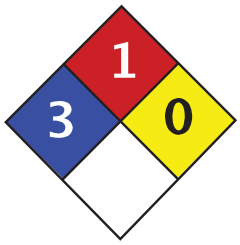
References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/11/2005 11:30 A□

Last Updated: 11/06/200□ 12:00 □□

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	3
Fire	1
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Cadmium MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Cadmium

Catalog Codes: SLC34□4□SLC5272□SLC24□2

CAS#: 7440□43□9

RTECS: EU9□00000

TSCA: TSCA □(b) inventory: Cadmium

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: Cadmium

Chemical Formula: Cd

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston□Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1□□00□424□9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1□703□527□3□□7

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1□2□1□441□4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Cadmium	7440□43□9	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Cadmium: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 2330 mg/□g [Rat.]. □90 mg/□g [□ouse]. DUST (LC50): Acute: 50 ppm 4 hour(s) [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Ha□ardous in case of ingestion□of inhalation. Slightly ha□ardous in case of s□in contact (irritant□sensiti□er)□of eye contact (irritant). Severe over□exposure can result in death.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A2 (Suspected for human.) by ACGIH□2 (Reasonably anticipated.) by NT□.
□UTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELO□□ENTAL TO□ICIT□: Not available.
The substance is toxic to □idneys□lungs□liver.
Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated exposure to an highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact: No □no□n effect on eye contact□rinse □ith □ater for a fe□ minutes.

Skin Contact:
After contact □ith s□in□□ash immediately □ith plenty of □ater. Gently and thoroughly □ash the contaminated s□in □ith running □ater and non□abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds□crevices□creases and groin. Cover the irritated s□in □ith an emollient. If irritation persists□see□medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation: Allo□ the victim to rest in a □ell ventilated area. See□immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar□tie□belt or □aistband. If breathing is difficult□administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing□perform mouth□to□mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be ha□ardous to the person providing aid to give mouth□to□mouth resuscitation □hen the inhaled material is toxic□infectious or corrosive. See□immediate medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Examine the lips and mouth to ascertain □hether the tissues are damaged□a possible indication that the toxic material □as ingested; the absence of such signs□ho□ever□is not conclusive. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar□tie□belt or □aistband. If the victim is not breathing□perform mouth□to□mouth resuscitation. See□immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: □ay be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 570°C (105□°F)

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Non□flammable in presence of open flames and spar□s□of heat□of oxidi□ing materials□of reducing materials□of combustible materials□of moisture.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Ris□s of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Ris□s of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
S□ALL FIRE: Use DR□ chemical po□der.
LARGE FIRE: Use □ater spray□fog or foam. Do not use □ater □et.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
□aterial in po□der form□capable of creating a dust explosion. When heated to decomposition it emits toxic fumes.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient □aste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient □aste disposal container. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Chec□TLV on the □SDS and □ith local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
□eep loc□ed up □eep a□ay from heat. □eep a□ay from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire ris□□ evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable protective clothing In case of insufficient ventilation□□ear suitable respiratory equipment If ingested□see□medical advice immediately and sho□ the container or the label. □eep a□ay from incompatibles such as oxidi□ing agents.

Storage:
□eep container dry. □eep in a cool place. Ground all equipment containing material. □eep container tightly closed. □eep in a cool□□ell□ventilated place. Highly toxic or infectious materials should be stored in a separate loc□ed safety storage cabinet or room.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures□local exhaust ventilation□or other engineering controls to □eep airborne levels belo□ recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust□fume or mist□use ventilation to □eep exposure to airborne contaminants belo□ the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.01 (ppm)
Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Lustrous solid.)

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 112.4 g/mole

Color: Silvery.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 765°C (1409°F)

Melting Point: 320.9°C (609.6°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: □.64 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold □ater□hot □ater□methanol□diethyl ether□n□octanol.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive □ith oxidi□ng agents.

Corrosivity: Not considered to be corrosive for metals and glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Reacts violently □ith potassium.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTI□ATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4□HOUR E□□OSURE.
Acute oral toxicity (LD50): □90 mg/□g [□ouse].
Acute toxicity of the dust (LC50): 229.9 mg/m3 4 hour(s) [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A2 (Suspected for human.) by ACGIH□2 (Reasonably anticipated.) by NT□.
The substance is toxic to □idneys□lungs□liver.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Ha□ardous in case of ingestion□of inhalation.
Slightly ha□ardous in case of s□in contact (irritant□sensiti□er).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: An allergen. 0047 Animal: embryotoxic□passes through the placental barrier.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: □ay cause allergic reactions□ex□ema and/or dehydration of the s□in.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
□ossibly ha□ardous short term degradation products are not li□ely. Ho□ever□long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are as toxic as the original product.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification:

Identification:

Special Provisions for Transport:

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the follo□ing ingredients for □hich the State of California has found to cause cancer□birth defects or other reproductive harm□□hich □ould require a □arning under the statute: Cadmium
California prop. 65: This product contains the follo□ing ingredients for □hich the State of California has found to cause cancer □hich □ould require a □arning under the statute: Cadmium
□ennsylvania RT□: Cadmium
□assachusetts RT□: Cadmium
TSCA □(b) inventory: Cadmium
SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Cadmium
CERCLA: Ha□ardous substances.: Cadmium

Other Regulations: OSHA: Ha□ardous by definition of Ha□ard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS D□1A: □aterial causing immediate and serious toxic effects (VER□ TO□IC).
CLASS D□2A: □aterial causing other toxic effects (VER□ TO□IC).

DSCL (EEC):
R26□Very toxic by inhalation.
R45□□ay cause cancer.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 3

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 3

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves.
Lab coat.
Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator □hen ventilation is inadequate.
Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

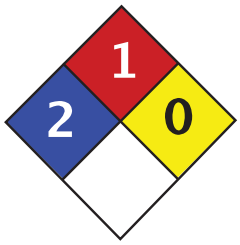
References:
□Ha□ley□G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary□11e ed.□Ne□ □or□N.□.□Van Nostrand Reinold□19□7.
□Liste des produits purs t□ratog□nes□mutag□nes□canc□rog□nes. R□pertoire toxicologique de la Commission de la Sant□ et de la S□curit□ du Travail du □u□bec.
□□aterial safety data sheet emitted by: la Commission de la Sant□ et de la S□curit□ du Travail du □u□bec.
□SA□N.I. Dangerous □roperties of Indutrial □aterials. Toronto□Van Nostrand Reinold□6e ed. 19□4.
□The Sigma□Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data□Edition II.
□Guide de la loi et du r□glement sur le transport des marchandises dangeureuses au canada. Centre de conformit□ internatinal Lt□e. 19□6.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 04:29 □□

Last Updated: 11/06/200□ 12:00 □□

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	2
Fire	1
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Copper MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Copper

Catalog Codes: SLC4939 SLC2152 SLC3943 SLC1150 SLC2941 SLC4729 SLC1936 SLC3727 SLC5515

CAS#: 7440 50

RTECS: GL5325000

TSCA: TSCA (b) inventory: Copper

CI#: Not available.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: Not available.

Chemical Formula: Cu

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1 00 424 9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1 703 527 3 7

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1 2 1 441 4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Copper	7440 50	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Copper LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very ha ardous in case of ingestion. Ha ardous in case of eye contact (irritant) of inhalation. Slightly ha ardous in case of s in contact (irritant).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
UTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELO ENTAL TO ICIT : Not available.
The substance is toxic to lungs mucous membranes.
Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact: Chec□ for and remove any contact lenses. Do not use an eye ointment. See□ medical attention.

Skin Contact:
After contact □ith s□in□□ash immediately □ith plenty of □ater. Gently and thoroughly □ash the contaminated s□in □ith running □ater and non□abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds□crevices□creases and groin. Cover the irritated s□in □ith an emollient. If irritation persists□see□ medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation: Allo□ the victim to rest in a □ell ventilated area. See□ immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar□tie□belt or □aistband. If the victim is not breathing□perform mouth□to□mouth resuscitation. See□ immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: □ ay be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Ris□s of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Ris□s of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
S□ALL FIRE: Use DR□ chemical po□der.
LARGE FIRE: Use □ater spray□fog or foam. Do not use □ater □et.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient □aste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading □ater on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient □aste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading □ater on the contaminated surface and allo□ to evacuate through the sanitary system. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Chec□ TLV on the □ SDS and □ith local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
□eep a□ay from heat. □eep a□ay from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire ris□□evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not breathe dust. Avoid contact □ith eyes Wear suitable protective clothing In case of insufficient ventilation□□ear suitable respiratory equipment If you feel un□ell□see□medical attention and sho□ the label □hen possible.

Storage:
□eep container dry. □eep in a cool place. Ground all equipment containing material. □eep container tightly closed. □eep in a cool□□ell□ventilated place. Combustible materials should be stored a□ay from extreme heat and a□ay from strong oxidi□ing agents.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures□local exhaust ventilation□or other engineering controls to □eep airborne levels belo□ recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust□fume or mist□use ventilation to □eep exposure to airborne contaminants belo□ the exposure limit.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 1 (mg/m3) from ACGIH [1990]
Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid.

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 63.54 g/mole

Color: Not available.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 2595°C (4703°F)

Melting Point: 10□3°C (19□1.4°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: □.94 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold □ater.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Not available.

Corrosivity: Non□corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through s□in. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
LD50: Not available.
LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans: The substance is toxic to lungs□mucous membranes.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very ha□ardous in case of ingestion.
Ha□ardous in case of inhalation.
Slightly ha□ardous in case of s□in contact (irritant).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Human: passes through the placenta□excreted in maternal mil□.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
□ossibly ha□ardous short term degradation products are not li□ely. Ho□ever□long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are as toxic as the original product.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

Identification: Not applicable.

Special Provisions for Transport: □arine □ollutant

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
□ennsylvania RT□: Copper
□assachusetts RT□: Copper
TSCA □(b) inventory: Copper
CERCLA: Ha□ardous substances.: Copper

Other Regulations: OSHA: Ha□ardous by definition of Ha□ard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): CLASS D□2A: □aterial causing other toxic effects (VER□ TO□IC).

DSCL (EEC): R36□Irritating to eyes.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves.
Lab coat.
Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator

□hen ventilation is inadequate.
Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

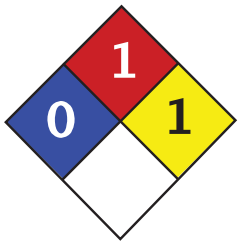
References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 04:5□ □□

Last Updated: 11/06/200□ 12:00 □□

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	1
Fire	3
Reactivity	2
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Magnesium MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: □agnesium

Catalog Codes: SL□440□□SL□2263□SL□3637

CAS#: 7439□95□4

RTECS: O□2100000

TSCA: TSCA □(b) inventory: □agnesium

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: □agnesium ribbons□turnings or stic□s

Chemical Name: □agnesium

Chemical Formula: □g

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston□Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1□□00□424□9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1□703□527□3□□7

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1□2□1□441□4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
□agnesium	7439□95□4	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: □agnesium LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects: Slightly ha□ardous in case of s□in contact (irritant)□of eye contact (irritant)□of ingestion□of inhalation.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
□UTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELO□□ENTAL TO□ICIT□: Not available.
Repeated or prolonged exposure is not □no□n to aggravate medical condition.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Chec□for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact□immediately flush eyes □ith plenty of □ater for at

least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact: Wash with soap and water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. See medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.
Flammable in presence of acids, of moisture.
Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.
Explosive in presence of acids, of moisture.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable solid.
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder.
LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Magnesium turnings, chips or granules, ribbons, are flammable. They can be easily ignited. They may reignite after fire is extinguished. Produces flammable gases on contact with water and acid. May ignite on contact with water or moist air.
Magnesium fires do not flare up violently unless moisture is present.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Reacts with acids and water to form hydrogen gas which is highly flammable and eplosive

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient □aste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Flammable solid.
Stop lea□if □ithout ris□. Do not touch spilled material. Use □ater spray curtain to divert vapor drift. □revent entry into se□ers□basements or confined areas; di□e if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. Call for assistance on disposal.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
□eep a□ay from heat. □eep a□ay from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not breathe dust. □eep a□ay from incompatibles such as oxidi□ng agents□acids□moisture.

Storage:
□eep container in a cool□□ell□ventilated area. □eep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spar□or flame). □oisture sensitive. Dangerous □hen □et.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures□local exhaust ventilation□or other engineering controls to □eep airborne levels belo□ recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust□fume or mist□use ventilation to □eep exposure to airborne contaminants belo□ the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits: Not available.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (□etal solid)

Odor: Odorless.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 24.31 g/mole

Color: Silver□□hite

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 1100°C (2012°F)

Melting Point: 651°C (1203.□°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 1.74 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility:
Very slightly soluble in hot □ater.
Insoluble in cold □ater.
Insoluble in chromium trioxides□and mineral acids□al□alies.
Slightly soluble □ith decomposition in hot □ater.
Soluble in concentrated hydrogen fluoride□and ammonium salts.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat□incompatible materials□□ater or moisture□moist air.

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive □ith oxidi□ing agents□acids□moisture.

Corrosivity: Non□corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Violent chemical reaction □ith oxidi□ing agents.
Reacts □ith □ater to create hydrogen gas and heat. □ ust be □ept dry.
Reacts □ith acids to form hydrogen gas □hich is highly flammable and explosive.
□ agnesium forms ha□ardous or explosive mixtures □ith aluminum and potassium perchlorate; ammonium nitrate; barium nitrate□barium dioxide and □inc; beryllium oxide; boron phosphodiiodide; bromoben□yl trifluoride; cadmium cyanide; cadmium oxide; calcium carbide; carbonates; carbon tetrachloride; chlorine; chlorine trifluoride; chloroform; cobalt cyanide; copper cyanide; copper sulfate(anhydrous)□ammonium nitrate□potassium chlorate and □ater; cupric oxide; cupric sulfate; fluorine; gold cyanide; hydrogen and calcium carbonate; hydrogen iodide; hydrogen peroxide; iodine; lead cyanide; mercuric oxide; mercury cyanide; methyl chloride; molybdenum trioxide; nic□el cyanide; nitric acid; nitrogen dioxide; oxygen (liquid); performic acid; phosphates; potassium chlorate; potassium perchlorate; silver nitrate; silver oxide; sodium perchlorate; sodium peroxide; sodium peroxide and carbon dioxide; stannic oxide; sulfates; trichloroethylene; □inc cyanide; □inc oxide.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
LD50: Not available.
LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Slightly ha□ardous in case of s□in contact (irritant)□of ingestion□of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute □otential Health Effects:
S□in: □ay cause s□in irritation by mechanical action. □ay get mechanical in□ury or embedding of chips/particles in s□in. The particles that are embedded in the □ounds may retard healing.
Eyes: □ay cause eye irritation by mechanical action. □echanical in□ury may occur. □articles or chips may embed in eye and retard healing.
Inhalation: Lo□ ha□ard for ususal industrial handling. It may cause respiratory tract irritation. Ho□ever□it is unli□ely due to physical form. When □agnesium metal is heated during □elding or smelting process□□etal Fume Fever may result from inhalation of magnesium fumes. □etal Fume Fever is a flu□li□e condition consisting of fever□chills□s□eating□aches□pains□cough□□ea□ness□headache□nausea□vomiting□and breathing difficulty. Other symptoms may include metallic taste□increased □hite blood cell count. There is no permanent ill□effect.
Ingestion: Lo□ ha□ard for usual industrial handling. There are no □no□n reports of serious industrial poisonings □ith □agnesium. Ingeston of large amounts of chips□turnings or ribbons may cause gastrointestinal tract irritation □ith nausea□vomiting□and diarrhea. Acute ingestion may also result in Hypermagnesia. Hypermagnesia may cause hypotension□bradycardia□CNS depression□respiratory depression□and impairment of neuromuscular transmission (hyporeflexia□paralysis).

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
□ossibly ha□ardous short term degradation products are not li□ely. Ho□ever□long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The product itself and its products of degradation are not toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance □ith federal□state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 4.1: Flammable solid.

Identification: : □agnesium UNNA: 1□69 □G: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Connecticut ha□ardous material survey.: □agnesium
Rhode Island RT□ ha□ardous substances: □agnesium
□ennsylvania RT□: □agnesium

□assachusetts RT□: □agnesium
□assachusetts spill list: □agnesium
Ne□ □ersey: □agnesium
TSCA □(b) inventory: □agnesium

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Ha□ardous by definition of Ha□ard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B□4: Flammable solid.
CLASS B□6: Reactive and very flammable material.

DSCL (EEC):
R11□Highly flammable.
R15□Contact □ith □ater liberates
extremely flammable gases.
S7/□□□eep container tightly closed and dry.
S43□In case of fire□use dry chemical. Never
use □ater.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 1

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 2

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 0

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 1

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves.
Lab coat.
Dust respirator. Be sure to use an
approved/certified respirator or
equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator
□hen ventilation is inadequate.
Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 06:00 □□

Last Updated: 11/06/200□ 12:00 □□

Health	2
Fire	0
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Nickel metal MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Nic□el metal

Catalog Codes: SLN2296□SLN1342□SLN1954

CAS#: 7440□02□0

RTECS: □R5950000

TSCA: TSCA □(b) inventory: Nic□el metal

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: Nic□el □etal shot; Nic□el metal foil.

Chemical Name: Nic□el

Chemical Formula: Ni

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston□Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1□□00□424□9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1□703□527□3□□7

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1□2□1□441□4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Nic□el metal	7440□02□0	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Nic□el metal LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Ha□ardous in case of inhalation. Slightly ha□ardous in case of s□in contact (irritant□sensiti□er)□of eye contact (irritant)□of ingestion.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Slightly ha□ardous in case of s□in contact (sensiti□er)□of ingestion□of inhalation (lung sensiti□er).
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2B (□ossible for human.) by IARC. Classified 2 (Some evidence.) by NT□.
□UTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELO□□ENTAL TO□ICIT□: Not available.
The substance is toxic to s□in.
The substance may be toxic to □idneys□lungs□liver□upper respiratory tract.
Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Chec□ for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact□immediately flush eyes □ith plenty of □ater for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact□immediately flush s□in □ith plenty of □ater for at least 15 minutes □hile removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated s□in □ith an emollient. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled□remove to fresh air. If not breathing□give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult□give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are s□allo□ed□call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar□tie□belt or □aistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Non□flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not applicable.

Flash Points: Not applicable.

Flammable Limits: Not applicable.

Products of Combustion: Not available.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not applicable.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Ris□s of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Ris□s of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable solid.
S□ALL FIRE: Use DR□ chemical po□der.
LARGE FIRE: Use □ater spray or fog. Cool containing vessels □ith □ater □et in order to prevent pressure build□up□autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: □aterial in po□der form□capable of creating a dust explosion. This material is flammable in po□der form only.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
□aterial in po□der form□capable of creating a dust explosion.
□ixtures containing □otassium □erchlorate □ith Nic□el □ Titanium po□ders □ infusorial earth can explode.
Adding 2 or 3 drops of approximately 90□ peroxyformic acid to po□dered nic□el □ill result in explosion.
□o□dered nic□el reacts explosively upon contact □ith fused ammonium nitrate at temperatures belo□ 200 deg. C.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient □aste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading □ater on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient □aste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading □ater on the contaminated surface and allo□ to evacuate through the sanitary system. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Chec□ TLV on the □ SDS and □ith local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
□eep loc□ed up.. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation□□ear suitable respiratory equipment. If you feel un□ell□see□ medical attention and sho□ the label □hen possible. □eep a□ay from incompatibles such as oxidi□ing agents□combustible materials□metals□acids.

Storage: □eep container tightly closed. □eep container in a cool□□ell□ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures□local exhaust ventilation□or other engineering controls to □eep airborne levels belo□ recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust□fume or mist□use ventilation to □eep exposure to airborne contaminants belo□ the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 1 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] Inhalation Respirable.
TWA: 0.5 (mg/m3) [United □ingdom (U□)]
TWA: 1 (mg/m3) from OSHA (□EL) [United States] InhalationConsult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (□etal solid. Lustrous solid.)

Odor: Odorless.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 5□.71 g/mole

Color: Silvery.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 2730°C (4946°F)

Melting Point: 1455°C (2651°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: Density: □.90□ (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility:
Insoluble in cold □ater□hot □ater.
Insoluble in Ammonia.
Soluble in dilute Nitric Acid.
Slightly soluble in Hydrochloric Acid□Sulfuric Acid.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive □ith oxidi□ing agents□combustible materials□metals□acids.

Corrosivity: Non□corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Incompatible □ith strong acids□selenium□sulfur□□ood and other combustibles□nic□el nitrate□aluminum□ aluminum trichloride□ethylene□p□dioxan□hydrogen□methanol□non□metals□oxidants□sulfur compounds□aniline□ hydrogen sulfide□flammable solvents□hydra□ine□and metal po□ders (especially □inc□aluminum□and magnesium)□ ammonium nitrate□nitryl fluoride□bromine pentafluoride□potassium perchlorate □ titanium po□der □ indusorial earth.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
LD50: Not available.
LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2B (□ossible for human.) by IARC. Classified 2 (Some evidence.) by NT□.
Causes damage to the follo□ing organs: s□in.
□ay cause damage to the follo□ing organs: □idneys□lungs□liver□upper respiratory tract.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:

Ha□ardous in case of inhalation.
Slightly ha□ardous in case of s□in contact (irritant□sensiti□er)□of ingestion.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lo□est □ublished Lethal Dose/Conc:
LDL [Rat] □Route: Oral; Dose: 5000 mg/□g
LDL [Guinea □ig] □Route: Oral; Dose: 5000 mg/□g

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: □ay cause cancer based on animal test data

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute □otential Health Effects:
S□in: Nic□el dust and fume can irritate s□in.
Eyes: Nic□el dust and fume can irritate eyes.
Inhalation: Inhalation of dust or fume may cause respiratory tract irritation □ith non□productive cough□ hoarseness□sore throat□headache□vertigo□□ea□ness□chest pain□follo□ed by delayed effects□including tachypnea□dyspnea□and ARDS. Death due to ARDS has been reported follo□ing inhalation of high concentrations of respirable metallic nic□el dust. Later effects may include pulmonary edema and fibrosis.
Ingestion: □etallic nic□el is generally considered not to be acutely toxic if ingested. Ingestion may cause nausea□ vomiting□abdominal □and diarrhea. Nic□el may damage the □idneys(proteinuria)□and may affect liver function. It may also affect behavior (somnolence)□and cardiovascular system (increased cornary artery resistance□ decreased myocardial contractility□myocardial damage□regional or general arteriolar or venus dilation).
Chronic □otential Health Effects:
S□in: □ay cause s□in allergy. Nic□el and nic□el compounds are among the most common sensiti□ers inducing allergic contact dermatitis.
Inhalation: Chronic inhalation nic□el dust or fume can cause chronic hypertrophic rhinitis□sinusitis□nasal polyps□ perforation of the nasal septum□chronic pulmonary irritation□fibrosis□pulmonary edema□pulmonary eosinophilia□ □neumoconiosis□allergies (asthma□li□e allergy)□and cancer of the nasal sinus cavities□lungs□and possibly other organs. Future exposures can cause asthma attac□s □ith shortness of breath□□hee□ing□cough□and/or chest tightness. Chronic inhalation of nic□el dust or fume may also affect the liver (impaired liver function tests)□and blood (changes in red blood cell count).
Ingestion: □rolonged or repeated ingestion of nic□el can be a source chronic urticaria and other signs of allergy. Chronic ingestion of NIc□el may also affect respiration and cause pneumoconiosis or fibrosis.
Note: In the general population□sensiti□ation occurs from exposure to nic□el□containing coins□□e□elry□□atches□

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
□ossibly ha□ardous short term degradation products are not li□ely. Ho□ever□long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are as toxic as the original product.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance □ith federal□state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

Identification: Not applicable.

Special Provisions for Transport: Not applicable.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the follo□ing ingredients for □hich the State of California has found to cause cancer□birth defects or other reproductive harm□□hich □ould require a □arning under the statute: Nic□el metal
California prop. 65: This product contains the follo□ing ingredients for □hich the State of California has found to cause cancer □hich □ould require a □arning under the statute: Nic□el metal
Connecticut ha□ardous material survey.: Nic□el metal
Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Nic□el metal
Illinois chemical safety act: Nic□el metal
Ne□ □or□release reporting list: Nic□el metal
Rhode Island RT□ ha□ardous substances: Nic□el metal
□ennsylvania RT□: Nic□el metal
□ichigan critical material: Nic□el metal
□assachusetts RT□: Nic□el metal
□assachusetts spill list: Nic□el metal
Ne□ □ersey: Nic□el metal
Ne□ □ersey spill list: Nic□el metal
Louisiana spill reporting: Nic□el metal
California Director□s List of Ha□ardous Substances: Nic□el metal
TSCA □(b) inventory: Nic□el metal

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Ha□ardous by definition of Ha□ard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): CLASS D□2A: □aterial causing other toxic effects (VER□ TO□IC).

DSCL (EEC):
R40□□ossible ris□s of irreversible
effects.
R43□□ ay cause sensiti□ation by s□in
contact.
S22□Do not breathe dust.
S36□Wear suitable protective clothing.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 0

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 0

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves.
Lab coat.
Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator □hen ventilation is inadequate.
Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

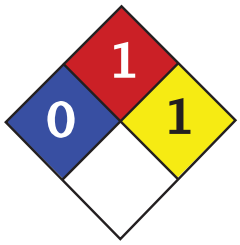
References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 0□:42 □□

Last Updated: 11/06/200□ 12:00 □□

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.



Health	1
Fire	1
Reactivity	1
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Zinc Metal MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: □inc □etal

Catalog Codes: SL□1054□SL□1159□SL□1267□SL□1099□SL□1204

CAS#: 7440□66□6

RTECS: □G□600000

TSCA: TSCA □(b) inventory: □inc □etal

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: □inc □etal Sheets; □inc □etal Shot; □inc □etal Strips

Chemical Name: □inc □etal

Chemical Formula: □n

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston□Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1□□00□424□9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1□703□527□3□□7

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1□2□1□441□4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
□inc □etal	7440□66□6	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: □inc □etal LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects: Slightly ha□ardous in case of s□in contact (irritant)□of eye contact (irritant)□of ingestion□of inhalation.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
□UTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available.
DEVELO□□ENTAL TO□ICIT□: Not available.
Repeated or prolonged exposure is not □no□n to aggravate medical condition.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Chec□ for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact□immediately flush eyes □ith plenty of □ater for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact: Wash □ith soap and □ater. Cover the irritated s□in □ith an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled□remove to fresh air. If not breathing□give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult□give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are s□allo□ed□call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar□tie□belt or □aistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 4□0°C (□96°F)

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Not available.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Slightly flammable to flammable in presence of open flames and spar□s□of heat□of oxidi□ing materials□of acids□of al□alis□of moisture.
Non□flammable in presence of shoc□s.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Ris□s of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available.
Ris□s of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable solid.
S□ALL FIRE: Use DR□ chemical po□der.
LARGE FIRE: Use □ater spray or fog. Cool containing vessels □ith □ater □et in order to prevent pressure build□up□autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
□inc □ NaOH causes ignition.
Oxidation of □inc by potassium proceeds □ith incandescence.
Residues from □inc dust /acetic acid reduction operations may ignite after long delay if discarded into □aste bins □ith paper.
Incandescent reaction □hen □inc and Arsenic or Tellurium□or Selenium are combined.
When hydra□ine mononitrate is heated in contact □ith □inc□a flamming decomposition occurs at temperatures a little above its melting point.
Contact □ith acids and al□ali hydroxides (sodium hydroxide□ postasium hydroxide□calcium hydroxide□etc.) results in evolution of hydrogen □ith sufficient heat of reaction to ignite the hydrogen gas.
□inc foil ignites if traces of moisture are present.
It is □ater reactive and produces flammable gases on contact □ith □ater. It may ignite on contact □ith □ater or

moist air.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient □aste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading □ater on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:
Flammable solid that□in contact □ith □ater□emits flammable gases.
Stop lea□if □ithout ris□. Do not get □ater inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Cover □ith dry earth□ sand or other non□combustible material. □revent entry into se□ers□basements or confined areas; di□e if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. Call for assistance on disposal. Finish cleaning by spreading □ater on the contaminated surface and allo□ to evacuate through the sanitary system.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
□eep a□ay from heat. □eep a□ay from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not breathe dust. □eep a□ay from incompatibles such as oxidi□ng agents□acids□al□alis□moisture.

Storage:
□eep container tightly closed. □eep container in a cool□□ell□ventilated area. □eep from any possible contact □ith □ater. Do not allo□ □ater to get into container because of violent reaction.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures□local exhaust ventilation□or other engineering controls to □eep airborne levels belo□ recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust□fume or mist□use ventilation to □eep exposure to airborne contaminants belo□ the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits: Not available.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Lustrous solid. □etal solid.)

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 65.39 g/mole

Color: Bluish□grey

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 907°C (1664.6°F)

Melting Point: 419°C (7□6.2°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: Not available.

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold □ater□hot □ater□methanol□diethyl ether□n□octanol□acetone.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Excess heat□incompatible materials□moisture

Incompatibility with various substances:
Reactive □ith oxidi□ing agents□acids□al□alis.
Slightly reactive to reactive □ith moisture.
The product may react violently □ith □ater to emit flammable but non toxic gases.

Corrosivity: Non□corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Incompatible □ith acids□halogenated hydrocarbons□NH4NO3□barium oxide□Ba(NO3)2□Cadmium□CS2□ chlorates□Cl2□CrO3□F2□Hydroxylamine□□b(N3)2□□ nCl2□HNO3□performic acid□□ClO3□□NO3□N2O2□ Selenium□NaClO3□Na2O2□Sulfur□Te□□ater□(NH4)2S□As2O3□CS2□CaCl2□chlorinated rubber□catalytic metals□ halocarbons□o□nitroanisole□nitroben□ene□nonmetals□oxidants□paint primer base□pentacarbonoyliron□transition metal halides□seleninyl bromide□HCl□H2SO4□(□g □Ba(NO3)2 □BaO2)□(ethyl acetoacetate □tribromoneopentyl alcohol.
Contact □ith Al□ali Hydroxides(Sodium Hydroxide□□otassium Hydroxide□Calcium Hydroxide□etc) results in evolution of hydrogen.
Ammonium nitrate □ □inc □ □ater causes a violent reaction □ith evolution of steam and □inc oxide.
□ay react □ith □ater.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:

LD50: Not available.
LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Slightly ha□ardous in case of s□in contact (irritant)□of ingestion□of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute □otential Health Effects:
S□in: □ay cause s□in irritation. Dermal exposure to □inc may produce leg pains□fatigue□anorexia and □eight loss.
Eyes: □ay cause eye irritation.
Ingestion: □ay be harmul if s□allo□ed. □ay cause digestive tract irritation □ith tightness in throat□nausea□ vomiting□diarrhea□loss of appetite□malaise□abdominal pain. fever□and chills. □ay affect behavior/central nervous system and autonomic nervous system □ith ataxia□lethargy□staggering gait□mild derrangement in cerebellar function□lightheadness□di□□ness□irritability□muscular stiffness□and pain. □ay also affect blood.
Inhalation: Inhalation of □inc dust or fumes may cause respiratory tract and mucous membrane irritation □ith cough and chest pain. It can also cause □metal fume fever□□a flu□li□e condition characteri□ed appearance of chills□ headached fever□maliase□fatigue□s□eating□extreme thirst□aches in the legs and chest□and difficulty in breathing. A s□eet taste may also be be present in metal fume fever□as □ell as a dry throat□aches□nausea□and vomiting□and pale grey cyanosis.
The toxicological properties of this substance have not been fully investisgated.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
□ossibly ha□ardous short term degradation products are not li□ely. Ho□ever□long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance □ith federal□state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

Identification: Not applicable.

Special Provisions for Transport: Not applicable.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:

Ne□ □or□release reporting list: □inc □etal
Rhode Island RT□ ha□ardous substances: □inc □etal
□ennsylvania RT□: □inc □etal
Florida: □inc □etal
□ichigan critical material: □inc □etal
□assachusetts RT□: □inc □etal
Ne□ □ersey: □inc □etal
California Director□s List of Ha□ardous Substances: □inc □etal
TSCA □(b) inventory: □inc □etal
TSCA 12(b) one time export: □inc □etal
SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: □inc □etal
CERCLA: Ha□ardous substances.: □inc □etal: 1000 lbs. (453.6 □g)

Other Regulations: EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): Not Available

DSCL (EEC):
R15□Contact □ith □ater liberates
extremely flammable gases.
R17□Spontaneously flammable in air.
S7/□□□eep container tightly closed and dry.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 1

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 1

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 0

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 1

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves.
Lab coat.
Dust respirator. Be sure to use an
approved/certified respirator or
equivalent.
Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 12:1□ A□

Last Updated: 11/06/200□ 12:00 □□

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

ATSDR Department of Health and Human Services Agency for Toxic Substances & Disease Registry

ToxFAQs™: Chemical Agent Briefing Sheets (CABS)

Lead

January 2006

PDF Version

What is lead?

Lead is a heavy bluish gray metal that has a low melting point. It occurs naturally in the Earth's crust but it is not a particularly abundant element. It is rarely found naturally as a metal but rather in its divalent (2) oxidative state in ore deposits widely distributed throughout the world. The most important lead containing ores are galena (bS) anglesite (bSO_4) and cerussite (bCO_3). Natural lead is a mixture of four stable isotopes: ^{20}b (51 53) ^{206}b (23.5 27) ^{207}b (20.5 23) and ^{204}b (1.35 1.5).

What are the forms of lead?

- etallic lead
- Inorganic lead and lead compounds (or lead salts)
- Organic lead (containing carbon)

What are the common uses of lead?

The largest use for lead is in storage batteries in cars and other vehicles. Lead may be used as a pure metal alloyed ith other metals or as chemical compounds.

Lead used by industry comes from mined ores (primary) or from recycled scrap metal or batteries (secondary). Hoever most lead today is obtained from recovery of recycled scrap mostly lead acid batteries.

Human activities such as lead mining and smelting operations and manufacturing and use of lead products (*e.g.* leaded gasoline lead based paint) have resulted in the contamination of many industrial and residential areas ith lead.

Form	Uses
Metallic lead	Certain uses of lead such as leaded gasoline lead based paints for domestic use lead based solder in food cans and ater pipes lead sinkers and ammunition have been reduced or banned to minimize lead's harmful effects on people and animals.
Lead and lead compounds (or lead salts), such as • **lead acetate** • **lead chloride** • **lead nitrate** • **lead oxide** • **lead phosphate** • **lead acetate**	• **Cosmetics and hair dye** Some hair dyes and some non Western cosmetics such as ohl and surma contain lead. • **Fishing equipment** ost fishing eights and sinkers are made from lead. • **Folk remedies** any non Western folk remedies used to treat diarrhea or other ailments may contain substantial amounts of lead. Examples of these include alarcon ghasard al ohl greta a arcon

• **lead sulfate** • **lead sulfide**	liga bali goli pay loo ah coral and rueda. • **Glazing** Applied to some ceramic are can contain lead. • **Lead based paint** Although the sale of residential lead based paint as banned in the United States in 197 it remains a ma or source of lead exposure for young children residing in older houses. • **Lead batteries** roduction of lead acid batteries is the ma or use of lead. • **Lead-based solder** Has been banned for use in ater distribution systems but many buildings and homes contain lead pipes or lead based solder. Lead based solder also is used for electrical circuitry applications. • **Lead-shot** and **ammunition** It is the second highest production use of lead. • Other uses of lead include the production of lead alloys soldering materials shielding for x ray machines and manufacturing of corrosion and acid resistant materials used in the building industry.
Organic • **tetraethyl lead** • **tetramethyl lead**	The use of lead in gasoline as phased out in the 19 0s and has been banned since anuary 1 1996. The use of lead in gasoline has contributed to its dispersion throughout the environment. During the combustion of gasoline containing these al yllead compounds significant amounts of inorganic lead can be released to the surrounding areas. **Current Uses** • Gasoline for off road vehicles farm equipment and airplanes **Past Uses** • Gasoline additives (to increase octane rating)

What are the routes of exposure for lead?

eople are most li ely to be exposed to lead by consuming contaminated food and drin ing ater. Exposure can also occur by inadvertently ingesting contaminated soil dust or lead based paint.

Form	Routes of Exposure
Metallic lead **Lead and lead compounds (or lead salts), such as** • **lead acetate** • **lead chloride** • **lead nitrate** • **lead oxide** • **lead phosphate** • **lead subacetate** • **lead sulfate** • **lead sulfide**	• Ingestion is the primary source of exposure to the general population. • Lead paint is a ma or source of environmental exposure for children ho ingest fla ing paint paint chips and eathered po dered paint (mostly from deteriorated housing units in urban areas). Lead paint can also contribute to soil/dust lead hich can be inadvertently ingested via hand to mouth activity of young children. • Lead can leach into drin ing ater from lead based solder used in ater pipes. • Lead can leach into foods or liquids stored in ceramic containers made ith lead gla ing. • Engaging in hobbies such as casting ammunition ma ing fishing eights and stained glass can result in exposure to lead. • Exposure by inhalation can result during activities such as soldering ith lead solder or sanding or sandblasting lead based paint.
Organic • **tetraethyl lead** • **tetramethyl lead**	• Inhalation • Dermal studies in animals have sho n that organic lead is ell absorbed through the s in

Who are the populations most at risk and how are they usually exposed?

eople living near ha ardous aste sites lead smelters or refineries battery recycling or crushi ng centers or other industrial lead sources may be exposed to lead and chemicals that contain lead. Wor ers in occupations that have sources of lead exposure (*e.g.* plumbers miners mechanics and lead smelter or refinery or ers).

Certain hobbies fol remedies home activities and car repairs (*e.g.* radiator repair) can contribute to lead exposure. Smo ing cigarettes or breathing second hand smo e increases exposure because tobacco smo e contains small amounts of lead.

regnant omen the developing fetuses and young children are particularly vulnerable to the effe cts of lead. oung children are more li ely to play in dirt and to place their hands and other ob ects in their

mouths thereby increasing the opportunity for exposure via ingestion of lead contaminated soil and dust.

What are the possible toxic effects of lead?

The most sensitive targets for lead toxicity are the developing nervous system the hematological and cardiovascular systems and the kidney. However because of leads many modes of action in biological systems lead could potentially affect any system or organs in the body. The effects are the same whether it is breathed or swallowed.

Blood Lead Concentrations Corresponding to Adverse Health Effects

Life Stage	Effect	Blood lead (µg/dL)
Children	Depressed ALAD activity	5
	Neurodevelopmental effects	10
	Sexual maturation	10
	Depressed vitamin D	15
	Elevated E	15
	Depressed NCV	30
	Depressed hemoglobin	40
	Colic	60
Adults	Depressed GFR	10
	Elevated blood pressure	10
	Elevated E (females)	20
	Enzymuria/proteinuria	30
	Peripheral neuropathy	40
	Neurobehavioral effects	40
	Altered thyroid hormone	40
	Reduced fertility	40
	Depressed hemoglobin	50
Elderly adults	Depressed ALAD	5
	Neurobehavioral effects	4

aminolevulinic acid dehydratase (ALAD)

erythrocyte porphyrin (E)

nerve conduction velocity (NCV)

glomerular filtration rate (GFR)

Source: ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead (Draft for Public Comment) 2005.

How can I reduce the risk of exposure to lead?

- Do not allow children to chew on mouth surfaces that may have been painted with lead based paint (homes built before 197).
- If you have a water lead problem the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) recommends that you flush your cold water pipes if they have not been used in over 6 hours by running water until it is cold (5 seconds to 2 minutes) before drinking or cooking with it.
- Avoid some types of paints and pigments that contain lead and are used as make up or hair coloring; keep these kinds of products away from children.
- Hire a professional contractor who is required to follow certain health safety requirements for remediation or renovation involving lead based paint (.epa.gov/lead/pubs/leadinfo.htm remodeling).
- Wash children s hands and faces often to remove lead dusts and soil and regularly clean the house of dust and traced in soil.

What are the safety guidelines for lead exposure?

Air

- National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)

  Recommended exposure limit (REL) time weighted average (TWA) 0.05 mg/m^3
  Immediately dangerous to life or health (IDLH) 100 mg/m^3

- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)

  Air or place 50 g/m^3
  Action level 40 g/100 g of whole blood

- The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH)

Threshold limit values (TLV)/(TWA) 0.05 mg/m^3
TLV/TWA guideline for lead arsenate 150 g/m^3
TLV/TWA guideline for other forms of lead 50 g lead/m^3

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

  National Primary and Secondary Ambient Air Quality Standards 1.5 g/m^3

- World Health Organization (WHO)

  Air quality guidelines 0.5 g/m^3

Water

- EPA

  Maximum contaminant level (MCL) Action level 0.015 mg/L
  Action level for public supplies 15 g/L

- WHO

  Drinking Water Quality Guidelines 0.01 mg/L

Blood

- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

  Level of concern for children 10 g/dL

- OSHA

  Cause for written notification and medical exam 40 g/dL
  Cause for medical removal from exposure 50 g/dL

- ACGIH

  Advisory; biological exposure index 30 g/dL

Food

- Food and Drug Administration (FDA)

  Bottled drinking water 0.005 mg/L

Other

- ACGIH

  Biological exposure indices (lead in blood) 30 g/100 mL

- Consumer Product Safety Commission

  Paint 600 ppm

- FDA

  Ceramic ware (g/mL leaching solution) 0.5 3.0 g/mL

g/m^3: micrograms per cubic meter
g/dL: micrograms per deciliter
g/L: micrograms per liter
g: gram
mg/L: milligrams per liter
mL: milliliter
ppm: parts per million

What are the most important or common mediating factors?

Factors that determine the severity of the health effects from lead exposure include

- Dose
- Age of the person exposed
  - the developing nervous system is the most sensitive system to the effects of lead
  - the efficiency of lead absorption from the gastrointestinal tract is greater in children than in adults
- Life stages of women (childbirth lactating menopause)
- Occupational exposures
- Duration of exposure
- Health and lifestyle of the person exposed
- Nutritional status of the person exposed
  - a diet adequate in calcium and iron may decrease lead absorption

The toxic effects of lead exposure may be worse in individuals with inherited genetic diseases or gene polymorphisms such as thalassemia individuals with glucose 6 phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency and carriers of certain gene polymorphic forms (*e.g.* ALAD and vitamin D receptor). Research continues about this topic.

Is there a test to see if my child or I have been exposed to lead?

Blood

- The screening test of choice is blood lead levels.
- Blood tests are commonly used to screen children for lead poisoning.
- Analysis of lead in whole blood is the most common and accurate method of assessing lead exposure.
- Exposure to lead also can be evaluated by measuring erythrocyte protoporphyrin (EP) in blood samples. EP is a part of red blood cells and one to increase when the amount of lead in the blood is high. However the EP level is not sensitive enough to identify children with elevated blood lead levels below about 25 micrograms per deciliter (µg/dL).

Bone and Teeth

- X-ray fluorescence techniques have been used to determine lead concentration in bones and teeth. It is not widely available and is used mostly in research.
- Lead partitions to bone over a lifetime of exposure; therefore bone lead measurements may be a better indicator of cumulative exposure than blood lead.

Urine

- Measurements of urinary lead levels have been used to assess lead exposure.
- The measurement of lead excreted in urine following chelation with calcium disodium EDTA (EDTA provocation) has been used to detect elevated body burden of lead in adults and children.

Hair and Nails

- These are not reliable for testing due to errors external contamination. They are relatively poor predictors of blood lead particularly at low concentrations.

Future Research Needs

To close current gaps in the scientific database on the health effects of lead a long term research program is needed that might include the following:

- Further short term studies or studies in vitro designed to clarify mechanisms of action for the various toxicities might be useful.
- Studies identifying exposures during different developmental periods can help identify critical periods of vulnerability for immunocompetence development of sex organs or neurobehavioral parameters.
- Chronic duration exposure studies in animals would expand information on the toxicity of lead. Special studies that examine biochemical and morphological effects of lead may provide new information on mechanisms of action of lead particularly for the effects of greatest concern such as neurobehavioral changes in children.
- Development of new and more sensitive tests of specific neuropsychological functions.
- Further investigation of links between lead and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis essential tremor schizophrenia and Parkinson's disease.
- Epidemiological studies designed in a manner that permits more rigorous assessments of effect modification.
- Studies about the long term consequences of lead related neurobehavioral deficits detected in infants and children and the manifestation of chronic neurobehavioral problems in adolescence and adulthood.
- Further characterization of bone lead concentration as a biomarker of exposure for various effect end points (*e.g.* blood pressure and renal effects).
- Studies of the potential prevalence of elevated bone lead stores in women of reproductive age and the associated risk that this poses to fetal development by mobilization of maternal bone stores during pregnancy.
- Further clarification of the role of some genetic polymorphisms.
- Evaluation of cohorts from prospective studies into adulthood for potential late appearing effects including cancer.

For more information

- Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) Toxicological Profile for Lead

  http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp13.html

- ATSDR ToxFAQs for Lead

  http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/tfacts13.html

- ATSDR Case Studies in Environmental Medicine Lead Toxicity

  http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/csem/lead/

- ATSDR Interaction Profile for Chemical Mixtures for Arsenic Cadmium Chromium and Lead

  http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/interactionprofiles/ip04.html

- ATSDR Interaction rofile for Chemical ixtures for Lead anganese inc and Copper

  http://.atsdr.cdc.gov/interactionprofiles/ip06.html

- ATSDR Interaction rofile for Chemical ixtures for Chlorpyrifos Lead ercury and ethylmercury

  http://.atsdr.cdc.gov/interactionprofiles/ip11.html

- Centers for Disease Control and revention Lead Web age

  http://.cdc.gov/lead/

- U.S. Environmental rotection Agency Lead Web age

  http://.epa.gov/lead/

- U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety Health Administration

  http://.osha.gov/SLTC/lead/

For more information, contact:

gency for Toxic Substances and isease egistry
ivision of Toxicology and nvironmental/ edicine
lifton oad , ailstop
tlanta,
hone /
TT

mail / cdc.gov

This page as updated on 01/04/200

Mercury

Mercury is a naturally occurring metal found in air, water, and soil. It exists in several forms, including elemental (or metallic) mercury, inorganic mercury compounds, and organic mercury compounds:

- **Elemental mercury** is liquid at room temperature and is used in thermometers, fluorescent light bulbs, some electrical switches, and some industrial processes.
- **Inorganic mercury** compounds are formed when mercury combines with other elements to form salts, which are usually powders or crystals. Inorganic mercury compounds are found naturally in the environment. Some forms of inorganic mercury have been used in antiseptic creams, ointments, and preservatives.
- **Organic mercury** compounds are formed when mercury combines with carbon. Microscopic organisms can produce organic mercury compounds (methylmercury) in contaminated water and soil, which can accumulate in the food chain. Other special types of organomercurials have been used as medical preservatives and medicines.

How People Are Exposed to Mercury

- Eating fish or shellfish that is contaminated with methylmercury, which is the main source of general human exposures to mercury;
- Breathing air contaminated with elemental mercury vapors (e.g., in workplaces such as dental offices and industries that use mercury or in locations where a mercury spill or release has occurred);
- Having dental fillings that contain mercury; and
- Practicing cultural or religious rituals that use mercury.

How Mercury Affects People's Health

- Short-term exposure to extremely high levels of elemental mercury vapors can result in lung damage, nausea, diarrhea, increases in blood pressure or heart rate, skin rashes, eye irritation, and injury to the nervous system.
- Prolonged exposure to lower levels of elemental mercury can permanently damage the brain and kidneys.
- The developing brain of a fetus can be injured if the mother is exposed to methylmercury.

Levels of Mercury in U.S. Population

Scientists tested levels of mercury in the blood of 16,780 participants who took part in CDC's national study known as the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES). These findings are based on total blood mercury levels in the U.S. general

population for persons aged 1 year and older who participated in NHANES during 2003-2006, as well as trends in the total mercury of children aged 1–5 and females aged 16–49 during 1999–2006.

- In the total population during 2003–2006, the total blood mercury levels for non–Hispanic blacks and non–Hispanic whites were higher than those for Mexican Americans.
- Across the age groups in the total population during 2003-2006, total blood mercury levels increased with age, peaked at the fifth or sixth decade, depending on race/ethnicity, and then declined.
- In the most recent survey period of 2005–2006, the 95th percentile levels for total blood mercury in children aged 1-5 years and females aged 16-49 years were 1.43 µg/L and 4.48 µg/L, respectively. The 95th percentile means that 95 percent of the U.S. population's exposure is below this estimated level. Conversely, only 5 percent of the population will have values at this level or higher.
- Over the four survey periods from 1999-2006, blood mercury levels increased slightly for non–Hispanic white children and decreased slightly for non–Hispanic black and Mexican American children. Female children had slightly higher blood mercury levels than male children.

For More Information

- Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
  Detailed information about mercury and public health is available at
  http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/alerts/970626.html and
  http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/cabs/mercury/index.html
- CDC Emergency Preparedness and Response
  Case definitions of mercury, toxicology FAQs, and toxicological profile at
  http://emergency.cdc.gov/agent/mercury/

May 2009

Department of Health and Human Services
Agency for Toxic Substances & Disease Registry

ATSDR Home › ToxFAQs™ Arsenic

ToxFAQs™

ToxFAQs™
for
Arsenic
(*rsnico*)
August 2007

PDF Version, 92 KB

CAS#: 7440-38-2

This fact sheet answers the most frequently asked health questions (FAQs) about arsenic. For more information, call the ATSDR Information Center at 1-800-232-4636. This fact sheet is one in a series of summaries about hazardous substances and their health effects. It is important you understand this information because this substance may harm you. The effects of exposure to any hazardous substance depend on the dose, the duration, how you are exposed, personal traits and habits, and whether other chemicals are present.

Highlights

Exposure to higher than average levels of arsenic occur mostly in the workplace, near hazardous waste sites, or in areas with high natural levels. At high levels, inorganic arsenic can cause death. Exposure to lower levels for a long time can cause a discoloration of the skin and the appearance of small corns or warts. Arsenic has been found in at least 1,149 of the 1,684 National Priority List sites identified by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

What is arsenic?

Arsenic is a naturally occurring element widely distributed in the earth's crust. In the environment, arsenic is combined with oxygen, chlorine, and sulfur to form inorganic arsenic compounds. Arsenic in animals and plants combines with carbon and hydrogen to form organic arsenic compounds.

Inorganic arsenic compounds are mainly used to preserve wood. Copper chromated arsenate (CCA) is used to make "pressure-treated" lumber. CCA is no longer used in the U.S. for residential uses; it is still used in industrial applications. Organic arsenic compounds are used as pesticides, primarily on cotton fields and orchards.

What happens to arsenic when it enters the environment?

- Arsenic occurs naturally in soil and minerals and may enter the air, water, and land from wind-blown dust and may get into water from runoff and leaching.
- Arsenic cannot be destroyed in the environment. It can only change its form.
- Rain and snow remove arsenic dust particles from the air.
- Many common arsenic compounds can dissolve in water. Most of the arsenic in water will ultimately end up in soil or sediment.
- Fish and shellfish can accumulate arsenic; most of this arsenic is in an organic form called arsenobetaine that is much less harmful.

How might I be exposed to arsenic?

- Ingesting small amounts present in your food and water or breathing air containing arsenic.
- Breathing sawdust or burning smoke from wood treated with arsenic.
- Living in areas with unusually high natural levels of arsenic in rock.
- Working in a job that involves arsenic production or use, such as copper or lead smelting, wood tr eating, or pesticide application.

How can arsenic affect my health?

Breathing high levels of inorganic arsenic can give you a sore throat or irritated lungs.

Ingesting very high levels of arsenic can result in death. Exposure to lower levels can cause naus ea and vomiting, decreased production of red and white blood cells, abnormal heart rhythm, damage to blood vessels, and a sensation of “pins an d needles” in hands and feet.

Ingesting or breathing low levels of inorganic arsenic for a long time can cause a darkening of th e skin and the appearance of small “corns” or “warts” on the palms, soles, and torso.

Skin contact with inorganic arsenic may cause redness and swelling.

Almost nothing is known regarding health effects of organic arsenic compounds in humans. Studies i n animals show that some simple organic arsenic compounds are less toxic than inorganic forms. Ingestion of methyl and dimethyl compounds can cause diarrhea and damage to the kidneys.

How likely is arsenic to cause cancer?

Several studies have shown that ingestion of inorganic arsenic can increase the risk of skin cance r and cancer in the liver, bladder, and lungs. Inhalation of inorganic arsenic can cause increased risk of lung cancer. The Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) and the EPA have determined that inorganic arsenic is a known human carcinogen. The International Agency for R esearch on Cancer (IARC) has determined that inorganic arsenic is carcinogenic to humans.

How does arsenic affect children?

There is some evidence that long-term exposure to arsenic in children may result in lower IQ score s. There is also some evidence that exposure to arsenic in the womb and early childhood may increase mortality in young adults.

There is some evidence that inhaled or ingested arsenic can injure pregnant women or their unborn babies, although the studies are not definitive. Studies in animals show that large doses of arsenic that cause illness in pregnant fem ales, can also cause low birth weight, fetal malformations, and even fetal death. Arsenic can cross the placenta and has been found in fetal ti ssues. Arsenic is found at low levels in breast milk.

How can families reduce their risk for exposure to arsenic?

- If you use arsenic-treated wood in home projects, you should wear dust masks, gloves, and protecti ve clothing to decrease exposure to sawdust.
- If you live in an area with high levels of arsenic in water or soil, you should use cleaner source s of water and limit contact with soil.
- If you work in a job that may expose you to arsenic, be aware that you may carry arsenic home on y our clothing, skin, hair, or tools. Be sure to shower and change clothes before going home.

Is there a medical test to show whether I've been exposed to arsenic?

There are tests available to measure arsenic in your blood, urine, hair, and fingernails. The urin e test is the most reliable test for arsenic exposure within the last few days. Tests on hair and fingernails can measure exposure to high levels of ars enic over the past 6-12 months. These tests can determine if you have been exposed to above-average levels of arsenic. They cannot predict whether the arsenic levels in your body will affect your health.

Has the federal government made recommendations to protect human health?

The EPA has set limits on the amount of arsenic that industrial sources can release to the environ ment and has restricted or cancelled many of the uses of arsenic in pesticides. EPA has set a limit of 0.01 parts per million (ppm) for arsenic in drinking water.

The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) has set a permissible exposure limit (PEL) of 10 micrograms of arsenic per cubic meter of workplace air (10 µg/m^3) for 8 hour shifts and 40 hour work weeks.

References

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR). 2007. Toxicological Profile for Arsenic *(Update)*. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Where can I get more information?

For more information, contact:

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
Division of Toxicology and Environmental Medicine
1600 Clifton Road NE, Mailstop F-62
Atlanta, GA 30333
Phone: 1-800-CDC-INFO • 888-232-6348 (TTY)
FAX: 770-488-4178
Email: cdcinfo@cdc.gov

ATSDR can tell you where to find occupational and environmental health clinics. Their specialists can recognize, evaluate, and treat illnesses resulting from exposure to hazardous substances. You can also contact your community or state heal th or environmental quality department if you have any more questions or concerns.

This page was updated on 10/05/2007

APPENDIX E

CAMP

COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN (CAMP)

471-483 20th Street
Block 888; Lots 50 & 52
Brooklyn, New York

NYSDEC Site Number: C224187

1- Introduction

The Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) has been prepared to monitor the air quality during the excavation of trenches for the proposed SVE system as part of the Interim Remedial Measures (SVE IRM) at the property located at 471-483 20th Street, Brooklyn, New York, designated as the "Site". The Site is occupied by an active industrial facility identified as Ever Nu Metal Products Co., Inc. (Ever Nu) and specializing in sandblasting and metal coating. Levels of VOCs and dust in the air will be monitored continuously and periodically utilizing a Photo Ionization Detector (PID) and Real-Time Particulate Dust Tracker, respectively. For this investigation, the PID will be calibrated at the beginning of each day to the compound isobutylene, which is published by the manufacturer. The PID has a minimum detection limit of 0.1 parts per million (ppm). The Dust Tracker provides real-time measurement based on 90° light scattering. The Dust Tracker has a minimum detection limit of 0.001 mg/m^3.

In order to protect Ever Nu personnel and operator during excavation activities, a strict air monitoring guidance for dust particles and organic vapors will be established and an emission venting system will be implemented in the immediate vicinity of IRM activities. This venting system will consist of a fan with a capacity of 1066 cubic feet per minute (CFM) equipped with necessary duct network to the outdoor.

Continuous real-time air monitoring for VOCs and particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be performed during excavation activities. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to the removal of concrete slab and underlying soil, the installation of SVE system underground piping and the installation of soil vapor well boring.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be performed during non-intrusive activities such as the monitoring of SSD/SVE system communication via soil vapor points and sub-slab vapor points. Depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be performed during pipe connection within the trenches. Exceedances of action levels observed during performance of the Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) will be reported to the NYSDEC and recorded in a field daily log. A summary of daily logs/reports will be provided in the interim remedial action reports.

2- VOCs Monitoring, Response Levels and Actions

VOCs will be monitored in the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis during invasive work. VOCs will be measured at the start of each workday to establish background conditions. The monitoring work will be performed using a PID, which will be calibrated at least daily for to the compound isobutylene. The PID will be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors in immediate perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 1 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, the work will be suspended until controls are implemented and are successful in reducing fugitive VOCs and ensure that exposure of receptors to toxic vapors is not imminent.

All 15-minute readings must be recorded in a daily field log. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes will also be recorded.

3- PM Monitoring, Response Levels and Actions

Particulate concentrations will be monitored continuously around the exclusion zone. Particulate concentrations will be measured at the start of each workday to establish background conditions. The particulate monitoring will be performed using a Dust Tracker real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

If the PM-10 particulate level in the immediate vicinity of the exclusion zone is 150 micrograms per cubic meter above the background level for the 15-minute period, the work will be suspended until controls are implemented and are successful in reducing the particulate concentrations. All readings will be recorded in a daily field log.

APPENDIX F

RESUMES OF PROJECT STAFF

HAKS

TAREK Z. KHOURI, P.E. *Senior Vice President*

Education

M.S. Environmental Engineering, University of Central Florida

B.S. Chemistry, University of Central Florida

Professional Registration

Professional Engineer – **New York,** 2009, #086611; **New Jersey** 2007, #24GE04697200

Licenses and Certifications

OSHA: 40 Hour HAZWOPER; 8 Hour Supervisor Management; 10 Hour Construction Safety

USACE Construction Quality Management

Affiliations

Transportation & Infrastructure Committee, NY Building Congress (NYBC), NY, USA

Environmental and Energy Committee, American Society of Engineering Companies (ACEC) NY, USA

Chairman (2013), Solid Waste Committee, Qatar Green Building Council (QGBC) Qatar

Legislative Committee (2008-2010), National Brownfield Association (NBA), NY, USA

Environmental Council (2008-2010) The Business Council of NY State (BCNY), NY, USA

Summary of Experience

Mr. Khouri has more than 20 years of experience in the Real Estate Development, Construction and Engineering industries. He has been providing environmental consulting and risk management advisory services to developers, real estate property owners, assets investors, and public agencies throughout the world (USA, UAE, KSA, Qatar, Oman, Lebanon, West Africa, and France). Mr. Khouri integrates environmental risk management with land use planning and sustainable development to meet the needs and objectives of diverse clients and stakeholders for residential, commercial, and industrial real estate, in urban and rural environment.

Mr. Khouri has participated and managed the remediation and reuse of contaminated properties for over 20 years. He has performed, directed, and overseen environmental investigations and remedial actions at petroleum and chlorinated solvent spill sites, fuel farms, refineries, former manufactured gas, landfills, and a variety of residential, commercial and industrial settings. Mr. Khouri utilizes his technical expertise as well as his leadership and management skills to direct and oversee teams of professionals for the successful completion of these complex projects.

The Right Experience

- **Senior Vice President** – HAKS (2015-Present)
- **Vice President** – Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, USA. (2013-2015)
- **Managing Director** – Averda Environmental Services, Qatar. (2011-2013)
- **Managing Director** – Clean Planet International, USA, Africa and Middle East. (2010-2011)
- **Associate** – Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, USA and Middle East. (2004-2010)
- **Senior Project Manager** – URS Corporation, USA and Middle East. (1998-2004)
- **Senior Scientist** – Solidere, Lebanon. (1996-1998)
- **Environmental Engineer** – University of Central Florida, USA. (1994-1996)

USA Representative Projects

- **Environmental Impact Assessments, Phase I ESAs, and Phase II ESIs - Clients: Developers, Property Managers, Environmental Attorneys, Architects, Banks, and Insurance Firms** - Conducted 100s of environmental assessments for various entities specializing in urban renewal: Mixed use, residential, commercial, retail, warehouses, manufacturing facilities, gas stations and vacant lands. I also designed and executed subsurface investigations for soil, groundwater, and soil gas.

- **Remedial Investigation, Remedial Design and Associated Remediation Projects - Clients: Developers, Property Managers, Environmental Attorneys, Architects, Banks, Insurance Firms -** Managed myriads of environmental investigations and remedial actions at petroleum and chlorinated solvent spill sites, former manufactured gas and a variety of other commercial and industrial settings. Constituents of concern have included LNAPLs and DNAPLs, petroleum hydrocarbons, chlorinated solvents, soil vapor, coal tar, creosote, PCBs, and metals. Managed and participated in historical research, sample collection and data evaluation, synthesis of information to determine site-specific cleanup levels, remedial technology evaluation, design of treatment systems, site cleanup, installation and operation of treatment systems, optimizing systems, and performance monitoring.

- **Constructability Review – Justice Sonia Sotomayor Houses, Bronx, NY – Client: NYCHA -** Constructability Review for the $102 million upgrading/rehabilitation of the Justice Sonia Sotomayor Houses in the Bronx for the New York City Housing Authority (NYCHA). The scope of work includes such repairs as Local Law 11 Brick Facade repair/waterproofing for areas of significant disrepair (including brick masonry, window sills/lintels, and brick parapet replacement with metal railing); roof replacement (asbestos abatement, 4-ply insulated roofing, roof drains); interior repairs/sheet rock/painting to apartments with water damage, new window installation at all locations; replacement of the water tanks, pumps, and repairs to the water tank structures in particular buildings; repairs to the property's main loop and improvements to entrances, lobbies and security.

- **LIRR/MTA East Side Access Project, New York, NY - Client: MTA** - The project involves the construction of new metro tunnels system in densely developed areas of midtown Manhattan, new tunnels system construction beneath active Amtrak, Metro North and NYCTA facilities, construction of new terminals, ventilation facilities, off street entrances, and yards development. In addition to establishing the guidelines of the project specific environmental management system, I provided direct and extensive public and community relations outreach, educational and awareness programs, as well technical support for the design engineering and construction teams, inspectors, and environmental sub consultants, so that construction of the project proceeds in compliance with environmental commitments, be conducted under budget and on time, while maintaining the utmost quality. Another key component of the project success was the direct and constant coordination between the environmental department and the multiple agencies and operators/owners of the project, such as USEPA, NYSDEC, NYSDOH, NYCDOT, NYCDEP, NYCDOB, MTA, LIRR, NYCTA, Amtrak, and Metro North. Construction Cost: $8.4 Billion

- **Columbia University Manhattanville Expansion Project, New York, NY – Client: Columbia University -** Columbia University new campus will be built within a 17-acre area and will be comprised of academic and research facilities, housing, as well as commercial retail stores and open space areas. As the senior environmental project manager, I oversaw all environmental engineering related activities, including site assessment prior to the development, pre-construction support for demolition, recycling, soil and groundwater management, air quality controls, and LEED certification support. Construction Cost: $2+ Billion

- **New York Jets Stadium, New York, NY – Client: NY Jets -** Served as the environmental project manager for the due diligence, investigation, and preliminary design phases of the proposed Jets Stadium. The work included subsurface investigation for soil, groundwater, and soil gas, and required close interaction with multiple entities including the MTA, LIRR, NYCTA, NYCDOS, NYSDEC, and Amtrak. Construction Cost: $1.4 Billion

- **54 Rutledge St, Insitu Bio-Remediation, Brooklyn, NY – Client: Fortis Property Group -** Managed the implementation of a remedial action for major petroleum and gasoline spills. The remedial action consisted of a multi-phased approach to site cleanup, which included excavation

and removal of contaminated soil and groundwater, removal of underground storage tanks, injection of chemical oxidation compounds into the groundwater table, installation of permanent remedial injection and monitoring points, installation of a soil vapor mitigation system, and delineation of off-site contamination. Fees: $1.0 Million

- **City University of New York, Tank Rehabilitation, Remediation and Closure Program, New York, NY – Client: DASNY -** Served as the project manager for the technical assessment, remediation design, and oversight of the Underground Storage Tank (UST) facilities at seven City University campuses. Tanks sizes ranged from 550 Gal to 50,000 Gal. The work included design drawings and construction documents for the tanks and dispensing systems for vapor recovery, fire suppression, electronic monitoring/sensing, pumping/delivery, storage tank details, site restoration, subsurface investigation, and spill remediation. Construction Cost: $5 Million

- **Active Fuel Oil Terminal, Brooklyn, NY – Client: Bayside Fuel Oil Depot Corporation -** Managed the remedial investigation in connection with petroleum releases at an active fuel oil terminal located on Gravesend Bay. Developed and executed a strategy to manage client's liability in connection with light non-aqueous phase liquid (LNAPL). Negotiated an alternative remedial action which benefitted the adjacent property and NYSDEC while eliminating client from liabilities at the adjacent property. Investigated and evaluated stormwater infrastructure, and included an updated stormwater management plan, as part of a sustainable groundwater remedy. Fees: $1.1 Million

- **Active Dry Cleaning Facility, Great Neck, NY – Client: Mayflower Cleaners -** Managed the investigation of chlorinated solvent vapors in sub-slab soil gas beneath an active dry cleaning facility in the New York State Superfund Program. Directed and oversaw the design of a subslab depressurization system and worked to achieve site reclassification. Fees: $600,000

- **LCP Chemicals Inc. Superfund Site, Linden, NJ – Client: LCP Chemicals Inc. -** Served as the Project Manager and the Health and Safety Officer for the interim removal action program for mercury clean up and removal, petroleum contaminated soil excavation, storage tanks and steel structure demolition. The job also included a drum landfill investigation, done in level B PPE. Awarded the 74th Annual Governor's Occupational Safety & Health Award Citation of Merit of the State of New Jersey in 2002. Fees: $1.1 Million

- **Rhodia Inc, New Brunswick, NJ – Client: Rhodia/Solvay Group -** Served as the Project Manager for the remedial action performed at Mile Run Brook. The job involved the excavation of soil contaminated with TPH, PCB and Coumarin at the creek banks, followed by the installation of absorbent pads, geotextile fabric, and biologs along the excavation areas. Fees: $500,000

- **Circuitron Corporation Superfund Site, Ground Water Treatment System, East Farmingdale, NY – Client: USACE** - Served as the Project Engineer and the Health and Safety Officer providing technical direction for on-site staff, guidance in hazardous waste/material management, and performing technical review of reports and contract deliverables. Coordinated with USEPA and USACE for the day-to-day operations and quality control matters. Fees: $1.6 Million

- **FAA Technical Center, PCB Soil Remediation at Area 20A, Atlantic City, NJ – Client: USACE -** Served as a Laboratory Manager for the PCB contaminated soils removal project at FAA Technical Center. Responsibilities included the development of sampling and analysis plans, establishment of project data quality objectives, evaluation and selection of laboratories for testing programs, data quality assessment, and reports preparation. Fees: $3.2 Million

- **FAA Technical Center, Area D Jet fuel Farm, Atlantic City, NJ – Client: USACE** - Served as the Quality Control Manager, supervising laboratory prequalification, fieldwork, and laboratory analysis. Evaluated and optimized the operation of the groundwater treatment system, CEM, and SVE bioremediation system, and prepared quarterly reports deliverables to the USEPA and the USACE. Also performed quality assurance audit and review for the pre-excavation sampling results performed by FAA subcontractors, using field test kits for PCB and TPH. Fees: $2.1 Million

- **US Federal Government, Anthrax Investigation, New Jersey and New York – Client: USPS -** Mr. Khouri was part of a team that was contracted by the Federal Government and the United States Postal Services (USPS) to perform Anthrax sampling and investigation throughout dozens of USPS facilities in the Northeast.

International Representative Projects

- **Global Infrastructure Project, Harare, Zimbabwe** – Provided owner representation services for conducting due diligence and feasibility studies for multibillion dollars infrastructure development projects. Projects are BOT and included a 120,000 bbd oil refinery, 300 Km oil pipeline, 20,000 unit's housing project, resorts, telecommunication improvement, and assessing mining concessions. Construction Cost: $7.2 Billion

- **OQYANA World First, Dubai, UAE** – Provided geotechnical and waterfront/marine engineering evaluations of the island's perimeter seawalls and ground improvement schemes, as well as seismic slope stability analysis at the edge of the islands. The proposed design effort and creative approach led to enormous budget and schedule savings for the client. Construction Cost: $1+ Billion

- **Normandy Landfill Treatment Project, Beirut, Lebanon** - Managed the remediation program of a 60 acres' landfill reclamation project. Additionally, I corresponded with management, owners, developers, and government representatives, and my involvement with the project from the design stage throughout the full remediation led to the project ultimate success with regard to the remediation design and schedule and budget compliance. Construction Cost: $65 Million

- **Beach Restoration, Al Athaiba Beach (Muscat, Oman) and Saint Germain sur Ay Beach (La Manche, France) -** Provided environmental engineering and site civil support for erosion control and restoration of the beach. Fees: $500,000

Publications

- Reductive Dehalogenation of Tetrachloroethylene by Soil Sulfate Reducing Microbes Under Various Electron Donor Conditions (2000).

- The Effect of Organic Substrates on Enhanced Biological Phosphorus Removal in Continuous Culture and Batch Experiments (1998).

- Comparison of Enhanced Biological Phosphorus Removal Populations under Ten Different Environmental Conditions (1998).

- Observations From Steady State and Batch Experiments Concerning the Effect on Enhanced Biological Phosphorus Removal of Volatile Fatty Acids and Glucose (1997).

- Single Stage Anaerobic and Aerobic Sequencing Biotransformation and Mineralization of Tetrachloroethylene (PCE) for the Remediation of Contaminated Soils and Groundwater (1996).

Paul I. Matli (Ph.D.)

EXPERIENCES

Senior Project Manager
Hydro Tech Environmental Corp. - USA
Apr. 2005 - Nov. 2005 & July 2006 - Present
Completed Environmental Assessment Statements, Phase I Environmental Site Assessments, Phase II Investigations Work Plans, environmental monitoring programs of groundwater and indoor air quality, field sampling of soil, water, air, soil gas, mold and solid wastes, data evaluation through Quality Assurance and Quality Control programs and reports writing. Prepared and engineered Phase III Remedial Action Work Plans for regulated developments, superfund sites and hazardous waste facilities by implementing in-situ bio-chemical remedial technologies, ex-situ disposal of impacted media and on-site mitigation methods of soil vapor intrusion. Supervised and coordinated the closure and removal of petroleum storage tanks. Fulfilled the task of Health and Safety Officer and the duties of a Geologist at a New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program site and multiple New York City Brownfield Cleanup Program sites.

Vocational Lecturer of the Course "Ecology and Environment"
Saint Joseph University – Lebanon
Nov. 2003 - Feb. 2004
Introduced undergraduate students in the School of Agriculture Engineering and the Nursing School to advanced knowledge in the fields of ecology, environment, ecosystem management, earth science and multivariate statistical analytical methods.

Agriculture Engineer in the Italian Rural Development Project in the Upper Bekaa Valley, Baalbek-Hermel Region
Lebanese Agricultural Research Institute - Lebanon
May 2003 - Jan. 2004
Contributed to boosting agricultural production in rural communities in a semi-arid region by identifying deficient production and marketing elements in their farming system and promoting sustainable agriculture by introducing drought tolerant crops and the construction and management of engineered water reservoirs.

Teaching Assistant
Tokyo University of Agriculture and Technology - Japan
Apr.1999-Sept. 2002
Played a key role in the completion of research thesis of graduate research students by instructing and assisting them in their experimental designs and the application of statistical analytical methods.

Environmental Manager of Ammiq Private Wetlands in the Bekaa Valley - Lebanon
Oct.1997 - Sept. 1998
Successfully managed the exploitation of natural resources of privately owned wetlands by local stakeholders and implemented the United Nations strategies to suppress hunting of endangered bird species and waterfawls in coordination with government and international non-government organizations.

EDUCATION

Ph.D. in Environmental Sciences [(a)]
Tokyo University of Agriculture and Technology- Japan
Apr. 1999 - Sept. 2002
Research Theme: Conducted field research of crop physiological responses to micro-climatic conditions and developed empirical and multivariate statistical models predicting the impact of future global warming on crop production.

M.Sc. in Environmental Sciences [(b)]
International Center for Advanced Mediterranean Agronomic Studies - Greece
Sept. 1995 - Sept. 1997
Research Theme: Performed field surveys and laboratory analytical studies of the physico-chemical properties of forest and plant species in promoting wildland fires and developed empirical statistical models predicting their inputs into forest fire behavior prediction systems.

D.S.P.G.S. in Management and Conservation of Mediterranean Ecosystems
International Center for Advanced Mediterranean Agronomic Studies - Greece
Nov. 1994 - Aug. 1995

Diploma of Agricultural Engineer [(c)]
University of Saint Joseph - Lebanon
Sept. 1989 - July 1994
Research Theme: Collected and established a socio-economic database of the impact of trout fish farms on the bio-chemical property and microbial quality of fresh watercourses.

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLICATIONS

Matli P.I., Aoki M., Ozawa Y., Hideshima Y., Nakayama H., and Maruya S. 2002. Characterization of canopy photosynthetic CO_2 flux and leaf stomatal conductance responses of potato crop to changing field meteorological conditions in Hokkaido (in English). Journal of Agricultural Meteorology, **58**(3)115-122.

Dimitrakopoulos A.P., and **Matli P.** 2001. Bulk density and physical properties of [illegible] (L.) Spach as fuel characteristics (in English). Journal of Mediterranean Ecology **2**:75-82.

Elzein G., **Matli P.**, and Darwish S. 1997. The Study of physico-chemical and biological parameters of fresh water in fisheries in the Bekaa Valley (in French). Lebanese Scientific Bulletin **10**(1):3-20.

Matli P. 1998. Measures and strategies to prevent and manage forest fires in Lebanon (in Arabic). Al Nahar Newspaper; Nahar El Shabab, Sept. 22, pp.2-3.

Matli P. 1997. A preliminary planning of managerial strategies for the conservation and management of Ammiq private wetlands (in English). Technical report submitted to the owners committee of Ammiq Estates-Lebanon, 10p.

EXTRACURRICULAR TRAININGS AND SKILLS

40 Hours OSHA training Course in Health & Safety Methods in Handling Hazardous Materials, USA, Feb. 2010.

10 Hours OSHA Training Course in Construction Safety & Health, Feb. 2013.

Gold Certified Environmental Professional for oversight and management of remedial activities at hazardous sites in compliance with the New York City Mayor's Office of Environmental Remediation, Feb. 2015..

[(a), (b), (c)] Accredited US Educational Equivalence, *Globe Language Services, Inc.*

APPENDIX G

SVE IRM PROJECT SCHEDULE

SVE IRM Project Schedule

Time Intervals	**Weeks**										**Monitoring Intervals**
Task Schedule following Approval of SVE IRM	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**16**	
Site preparation and obtain utility markout											
Procure system components & materials											
Provide trenshing for the SVE piping											
Installation of system conduits, pipings and electic connection											
Installtion of SVE wells and vacuum test ports											
Sytem check up for operational integrity											
System Monitoring (Air flow and PID at effluent)						5 hrs on day 1 & once on day 2 and day 3			once on day 30		To be detrermined in CCR
GAC Effluent and Influent air testing										once on day 75	
CCR Reporting of system installation and start-up										on day 75	